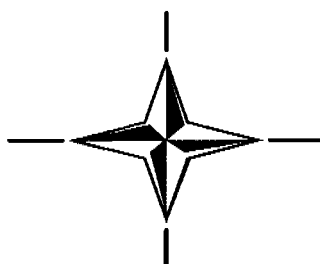


NATO UNCLASSIFIED

**ALLIED
ENGINEERING
DOCUMENTATION
PUBLICATION**

**AEDP-4
(Edition 1)**

NATO INTERNATIONAL STAFF - DEFENCE INVESTMENT DIV.



**NATO Secondary Imagery Format (NSIF)
STANAG 4545 (Edition 1)
Implementation Guide**

June 2007

NATO UNCLASSIFIED



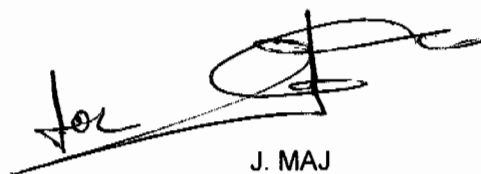
NATO UNCLASSIFIED

AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION
NATO STANDARDIZATION AGENCY (NSA)
NATO LETTER OF PROMULGATION

June 2007

1. AEDP-4 (Edition 1) - NATO Secondary Imagery Format (NSIF) STANAG 4545 (Edition 1) IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE is a NATO UNCLASSIFIED publication.
2. AEDP-4 (Edition 1) is effective upon receipt.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'J. MAJ', is written over a horizontal line. The signature is stylized and somewhat illegible.

J. MAJ
Major General, POL(A)
Director, NSA

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

RECORD OF CHANGES

Change Date	Date entered	Effective Date	By Whom Entered

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NATO LETTER OF PROMULGATION.....	ii
RECORD OF CHANGES.....	iii
TABLE OF CONTENTS.....	iv
1.0 NSIF Objectives.....	1
2.0 NSIF Philosophy...	1
3.0 AEDP Scope	1
ANNEX A – IMPLEMENTATION GUIDANCE	A-1
1. NSIF Implementation Guidance	A-1
2. Scope of NSIF Implementation	A-1
3. Creating NSIF Headers and NSIF Subheaders	A-1
4. Byte Counts	A-1
5. Data Entry	A-2
6. User-Defined NSIF File Header and User-Defined Image Subheader Data Fields	A-2
7. Out-of-Bounds Field Values	A-2
8. Use of Images in NSIF	A-2
9. Use of Annotations (Graphics)	A-2
10. Use of Text in NSIF	A-3
11. Formatted Documents	A-3
12. Converting Colour to Grey Scale	A-3
13. File System Constraints	A-4
14. Security Considerations	A-4
15. NSIF Printer Incompatibilities	A-4
16. Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) Coordinate Hemisphere Resolution	A-4
17. Image Geographic Location Field (IGEOL)	A-6
18. Coordinate Datums	A-7
19. Originating Station Identification Field (OSTAID)	A-9
20. Originator's Name and Phone Number (ONAME, OPHONE)	A-9
21. Date and Time Fields (FDT, IDATIM)	A-9
22. File Background Color (FBKGC)	A-10
23. Image Representation	A-10
24. Image Category and Product Discovery Attributes	A-10
25. Image and Data Compression	A-11
26. Recommended NSIF Reader Capabilities	A-14
27. Product Identification and File Naming	A-15
28. Use of Real Data In Image Segments	A-15
ANNEX B – SAMPLE FILE	B-1
ANNEX C – NSIF TEST CRITERIA (NTC)	C-1
1. Introduction	C-2
2. References	C-4
3. Applicability	C-4
4. Acronyms, Terms and Definitions	C-4
5. NSIF Compliance Criteria	C-8
ANNEX D – NSIF Approved Support Data Extension Listing	D-1
ANNEX E – NSIF Configuration Management Plan	E-1
1.0 Purpose	E-1
2.0 Scope	E-1
3.0 STANAG Management Organization	E-1
4.0 Change Identification	E-3
5.0 Configuration	E-5
6.0 Meeting Procedures	E-6
ANNEX F – DIGEST EXTENSIONS ERRATA/CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT	F-1

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

FOREWORD

This document provides the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) Secondary Imagery Format (NSIF) community with technical guidance on developing and testing implementations of NSIF. NSIF is the standard for formatting and exchanging digital secondary imagery and imagery related products between NATO nations. The NSIF standard is part of a family of standards that are assembled under NATO Joint ISR Capability Group to ensure interoperability in the exchange of multi-national intelligence and reconnaissance information.

The NATO Air Group IV (now Joint ISR Capability Group), NSIF Custodial Support Team (NSIF CST) developed this document in accordance with current NATO procedures and guidelines under the direction and oversight of the NSIF Custodian. Forward all comments, recommendations, additions, deletions, and other pertinent data that may be of use in improving this document to:

STANAG 4545 (NSIF) Custodian
National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency (NGA)
Attn: National Center for Geospatial-Intelligence Standards
NCGIS L-66
3838 Vogel Road
Arnold, Missouri 63010-6238 USA
Ph: (314) 263-4567
Fax: (314) 263-8069

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

AEDP-4
(Edition 1)**1.0 NSIF OBJECTIVES**

The aim of the NATO Secondary Imagery Format (NSIF) is to promote interoperability for the exchange of secondary (post-exploitation) imagery among North Atlantic Treaty Organisation (NATO) Command Control Communications and Intelligence (C³I) Systems. The NATO Secondary Imagery Format (NSIF) is the standard for formatting digital imagery files and imagery-related products and exchanging them among NATO members. The NSIF is a collection of related standards and specifications developed to provide a foundation for interoperability in the dissemination of imagery and imagery-related products among different computer systems.

2.0 NSIF PHILOSOPHY

NSIF defines a format based on a specified order of imagery, graphic, textual and supporting data segments in the file, combined with fixed length fields within the segments headers and subheaders. An NSIF file header defines the number of instances of each segment type, as well as the size of each segment subheader and segment data. This structure allows specific fields to be located by using byte-offsets from the beginning of the file. Within each segment, conditional fields are inserted based on values in associated required fields, so the total byte offset of each subheader is based on the fields desired and values of other specified fields.

Given that NSIF provides for multiple images, graphics, text, and data extension segments, it also provides the relative orientation of each with respect to the other segments in the file. A coordinate system is used to properly position the representations of each segment, and attachment and display level designations provide for proper display overlaying and parent child relationship connections between the display of the file's segments.

NSIF also includes provisions for additional types and volumes of data that were not anticipated at the time the standard was created. Data Extension Segments can be added to carry additional types of data, while various other extensions provide a means for incorporating more data than allowed with the current byte counts. The format also includes provisions for user-defined data. By providing a single format in which imagery, graphic annotations, text, and other data can be incorporated into a single file, C³I systems can exchange the data around the battlefield with other systems maintaining interoperability.

3.0 AEDP SCOPE

This document includes technical guidance information for developing and testing implementations of NSIF. The sections of this document are as follows:

- Annex A: Implementation Guidance
- Annex B: Sample Implementation
- Annex C: NSIF Test Criteria (NTC)
- Annex D: NSIF Approved Extension Listing
- Annex E: NSIF Configuration Management Plan
- Annex F: DIGEST Extensions Errata/Configuration Management

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX A
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

ANNEX A - Implementation Guidance

GENERAL

This Annex contains general or explanatory information that may be helpful but is not mandatory in developing implementations of NSIF.

1. NSIF Implementation Guidelines.

The NSIF has been developed to provide digital image exchange capabilities among computer systems of various designs and capabilities. This Annex will discuss general considerations pertinent to successful NSIF implementation. Guidelines will be presented, and potential problems will be highlighted. The NSIF pre-processor and post-processor software, the software necessary to write and read a NSIF File based on host files containing the Segments to be included, are to be written by the user. The combination of the pre-processor and post-processor hereafter will be referred to as the NSIF implementation. Pre-processing is sometimes called packing (generating), and post-processing is called unpacking (interpreting). NSIF implementation sample software is available through your point of contact. NSIF implementations will be able to pack and unpack National Imagery Transmission Format Version 2.1 (NITF 2.1) files as defined in MIL-STD-2500B/C and Version 2.0 (NITF 2.0) files (MIL-STD-2500A) for interoperability considerations.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

2. Scope of NSIF Implementation.

NSIF describes the format of digital images, Computer Graphic Metafile (CGM) graphics, and text data that may be present within the NSIF file only. It does not define the image graphic or text requirements of the host system. The host system is responsible for the handling of unpacked image, graphic, and text data, as well as image, graphic and text display capabilities.

3. Creating NSIF Headers and NSIF Subheaders.

This standard specifies legal values for the NSIF file's header and subheader fields. The NSIF pre-processor for any particular host system will be responsible for enforcing the field values as stated in this standard.

4. Byte Counts.

The NSIF uses explicit byte counts to delimit fields. No end-of-field characters are used. These byte counts are critical for the proper interpretation of a NSIF file. The NSIF pre-processor should compute these byte counts based on the NSIF file's contents to insure accuracy. All fields in the NSIF file header and subheaders must be present exactly as specified in the NSIF file header and subheader descriptions, and no additional fields or data outside the field value range may be inserted. The NSIF uses various conditional fields whose presence is determined by previous fields and counts. If an expected conditional field of the file header or subheader is missing, the remainder of the NSIF file data would shift and will be misinterpreted. A similar result will occur if a conditional field is inserted when it is not required. For these reasons, the header and subheader field counts are critical, and every effort must be made to ensure their accuracy. The NSIF pre-processor should compute these counts based on the NSIF file contents whenever possible.

5. Data Entry.

To reduce any operator workload imposed by the pre-processor, each pre-processor should provide for the automatic entry of data. Global default values for the particular NSIF Version should be inserted automatically in the NSIF File. System default values, such as the standard size parameters for an image, also should be entered automatically by the pre-processor. NSIF header and subheader values that are known to that system and imagery application, such as the time or the computed size of an overlay, also should be entered automatically.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX A
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

6. User-Defined NSIF File Header and User-Defined Image Subheader Data Fields.

Users may need to provide additional data in support of a NSIF file. To accommodate this requirement, conditional user-defined Data Fields are provided in the NSIF File Header and Image Subheader. One potential use for the user-defined Image Subheader Data Field is to provide space for directly associating acquisition parameters with the image. Use of the user-defined Header and user-defined Image Subheader Data Fields requires insertion of Tagged Record Extensions (TRE)s that implement the extension as described in this standard. Before use, TREs shall be registered with the Custodian according to procedures available from the Custodian. This procedure ensures that different users will not use the same TRE to flag different extended data. It also provides for configuration management of TRE formats where the extended data are expected to be used by a wide audience of users.

a. Handling the Extended and User Defined Headers and Subheaders. The NSIF has made allowances for additional enhancements by defining Extended Headers and Subheaders, the contents of which are under configuration control. These fields should not be used except as provided for in documentation available from the Custodian. These Extended Headers are composed of an Extended Header byte count and Extended Header data. The Extended Header count must be extracted by the software, and the appropriate number of Extended Header bytes must be read or bypassed. Both Extended and User Defined Headers are used in the current NSIF. Use of these fields must be coordinated with the Custodian by registration, but it is not under configuration management. Implementers are reminded that these Extended Headers also must be processed properly or ignore those that are not supported.

7. Out-of-Bounds Field Values.

The NSIF File creator is responsible for ensuring that all NSIF header and subheader field values are within the bounds specified by the NSIF document. An out-of-bounds value in a NSIF field indicates that either an error occurred or that the sending station was not in full compliance with NSIF.

8. Use of Images in NSIF.

The NSIF specifies a format for digital images contained within a NSIF file only. A NSIF implementation must be capable of translating this format to and from the host systems local format. Some host systems have multiple formats for binary data. In these cases, the NSIF implementation must use the appropriate host format to provide the necessary data exchange services with other system packages. When imagery data of N bits-per-pixel is displayed on an M-bit (2^M grey shades) display device ($N < M$), it must be transformed into the dynamic range of the device. One way to do this is to modify the Look Up Tables (LUTs) of the display device. However, if M-bit and N-bit imagery is displayed simultaneously, the M-bit image will appear distorted. The recommended method is to convert the N-bit imagery into M-bit imagery, then use the standard LUTs. The following equation will transform a N-bit pixel into an M-bit pixel:

$$\begin{aligned} M &= \text{number of bits-per-pixel of display device} \\ N &= \text{number of bits-per-pixel of image (Table C-1-3, field ABPP) where } N < M \\ P_N &= \text{N-bit pixel value} \\ P_M &= \text{M-bit pixel value} \end{aligned}$$

$$P_M = \frac{2^M - 1}{2^N - 1} P_N$$

9. Use of Annotations (Graphics)

Graphics used by NSIF producers will be in accordance with the Computer Graphics Metafile (CGM) defined in the BIFF Profile for CGM, BPCGM-01.00. Interpreters that are required to be

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX A
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

backward compatible with NITF 2.0 files for graphics (symbols and labels), will also have to accommodate labels and bit-mapped symbols defined in MIL-STD-2500A.

10. Use of Text in NSIF.

The TXTFMT field within the text segment subheader (Tables A-1 and A-2 in Appendix 1) is provided to help the NSIF file reader determine how and in what format the text data was processed for interpretation. The NSIF file reader is responsible for interpreting the various text data formats and associated character sets. Character set designations explicitly supported by the NSIF are addressed in the standard.

11. Formatted Documents.

The NSIF file Text Segment is intended to convey basic character set (BCS) textual data, not marked up text typically found in word processed documents. In the future, formatted documents, e.g., Standardized Graphic Mark-up Language (SGML), Hypertext Mark-up Language (HTML), Rich Text Format (RTF), etc. may be accommodated using a specialized DES. However, at the time of publication, a DES to contain formatted documents had not been defined. Should such a DES be developed, a description and format indicating its purpose must be submitted through the STANAG 4545 Configuration Management process.

12. Converting Colour to Grey Scale.

Full colour (3-band data) may be specified as the file background and for various attributes of segments within a NSIF file (e.g. colour imagery and colour graphics). Receiving systems unable to support the presentation of full colours must map the full colours to a supported colours (reduced colours or monochrome) display ensuring all data is displayed and recognizable to the operator.

- a. Eight-bit Grey Scale Presentation. For 8-bit grey scale systems an appropriate conversion is:

$$\text{GREY (8-bit)} = 0.299 \cdot \text{RED} + 0.587 \cdot \text{GREEN} + 0.114 \cdot \text{BLUE}$$

- b. One-bit Grey Scale Presentation. For 1-bit bi-tonal (e.g. black and white) systems, an appropriate conversion is to first calculate the grey scale conversion as shown above. Then,

$$\text{BITONE(1-bit)} = 1 \text{ (white), when GREY (8-bit) } > 127$$

$$\text{BITONE(1-bit)} = 0 \text{ (black), when GREY (8-bit) } \leq 127$$

- c. Greater Than Eight-bit Grey Scale Presentation. For 8+ bit grey scale systems, colour components can first be converted to 8-bit grey scale followed by a dynamic range adjustment to the bit range supported by the presentation device.

- d. Washout. The potential exists for overlay segments to be inadvertently hidden or washed out when compared to the background over which they are placed, particularly when converting from colour to grey scale. The pack application developer should take a design approach that obviates the potential for a recipient to inadvertently overlook presentation material caused by inadequate lack of contrast in the presentation.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX A
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

13. File System Constraints.

The translation of NSIF files to and from the local or native file format for a system should be examined for potential incompatibilities before an implementation is attempted. This includes the structure of the image, the associated metadata, and spatial referencing. In addition, format related issues should be examined, such as organization of data elements, byte counts, and format-unique header information. An NSIF file is presented as a stream of contiguous bytes. This format may not be suitable for some file systems to translate as intended by the generating system.

14. Security Considerations.

A NSIF file contains sufficient security information in the NSIF file header and subheaders to allow implementers to meet virtually any security requirement for protecting and displaying classified data. Appropriate accreditation authorities or specific user requirements generally specify exact security information handling requirements. It is suggested that NSIF implementations display a classification banner identified in the NSIF file header and ensure that the information is always displayed whenever the NSIF file is displayed. It should be noted that while the security codes designators use national codes, these codes should not be confused with the country codes defined in STANAG 1059.

15. NSIF Printer Incompatibilities.

Some printers do not support printing transparent pixel data in imagery (e.g., Postscript level 1 and 2). If an NSIF composition uses CGM elements under images with NSIF image padding (transparent pixels), the CGM will not be visibly printed in any areas under the pad pixels.

16. Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) Coordinate Hemisphere Resolution.

The Image Coordinate Representation (ICORDS) field in an image segment subheader allows a single character value for an image's UTM hemispheric designation, N for northern or S for southern. (See Figure A-1 for a general description of the UTM structure.) When the Image Geographic Location (IGEOL) field is filled with UTM coordinates, image presentations that cross the Equator have northing values that are ambiguous, and it is not immediately obvious which corners are on which side of the Equator. Given their UTM coordinates and zone, the following method resolves the hemispheric designation of four individual corners of an image.

a. North (N)/South (S) Method. When used for pure UTM coordinates, the ICORDS contains one of two values: N if the northernmost corner is on or north of the Equator, S if the northern most point is south of the Equator. When the ICORDS field contains S, all 4 corners are south of the Equator. When the ICORDS field contains N, the following process resolves the hemispheres of the individual corners:

- (1) Assume that the north-south spread of the image is within 5000km (about 45 degrees).
- (2) Compute the smallest northing (nmin) from the 4 corners. (The corner with that northing value is certain to be one of the corners on or north of the Equator.)
- (3) Then any corner with a northing in excess of [nmin + 5 million] is located south of the Equator. Any northing with a northing not exceeding [nmin + 5 million] is located on or north of the Equator.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX A
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

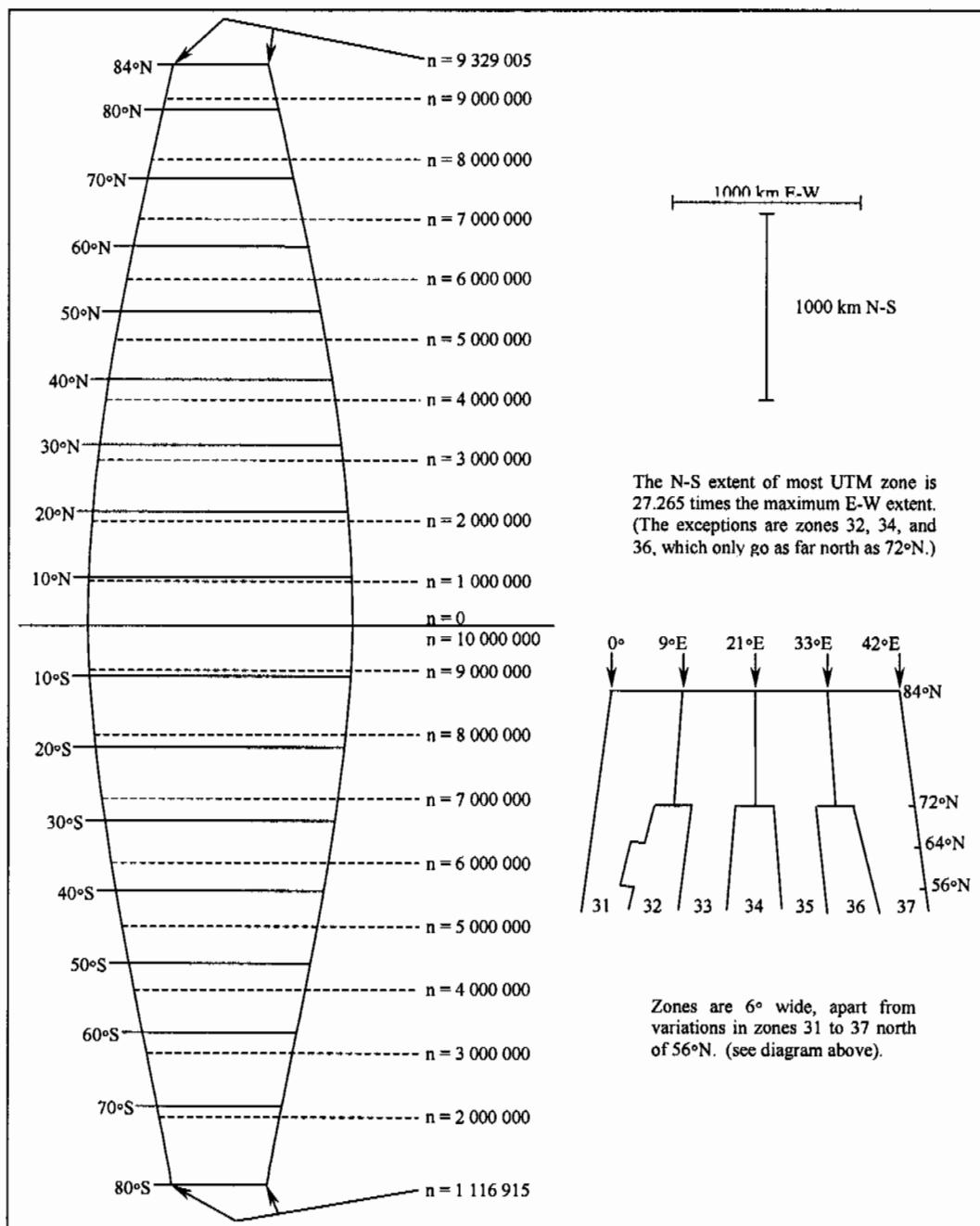


FIGURE A-1; A Typical World Geodetic System 84 (WGS 84) Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) Zone (Compressed)

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

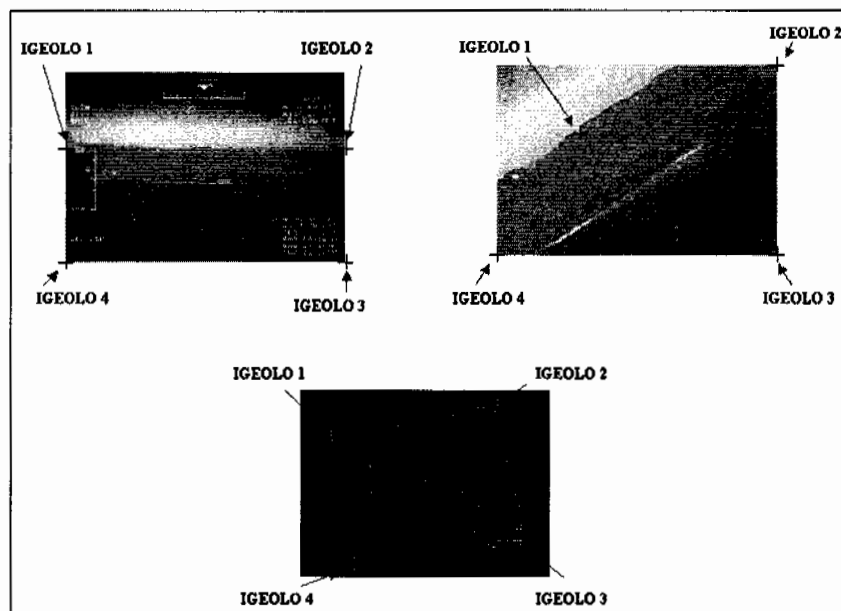
ANNEX A
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)17. Image Geographic Location Field (IGEOL0).

a. When populated, the NSIF image subheader IGEOL0 field provides a bounding polygon (four points) for the coverage of the image data on the earth. The coordinates in these fields are intended to provide general orientation/coverage only, and are not intended for any interpretation other than to establish the approximate location on the earth (e.g. for data discovery/retrieval purposes). For applications that require precise and accurate location information, the use of support data from appropriate TREs is required.

b. To help meet tight production and dissemination timelines, some imagery collection and production systems are known to populate IGEOL0 with rough approximations of the corner points even when the actual imagery products have support data (TREs) that allows more accurate and precise determination of the corner point geographical locations. This practice can result in an exploitation/mensuration tools getting different geographical location values for the corner points when using the support data as compared to those populated in the IGEOL0 field. Applications/tools that present geographical coordinates to the user need to have some readily apparent means to identify the source of data and means for calculating positional values. e.g. derived from linear interpolation from IGEOL0 corner point values or grid point matrices, RPC equations, camera model parameters, replacement camera model, with or without use of elevation data, etc.

c. When four corner points are included in the file and the image is not covering the entire image display space the corner points may not represent the corner pixel in the displayed image. In these cases, the IGEOL0 values should represent the meaningful ground coverage of the image. The corner point should represent the pixel where the intelligent ground point is. For example, where a horizon is in the image the corner point would not represent the point in the sky but rather the point on the ground near the horizon.

The Figure below presents examples of this situation.

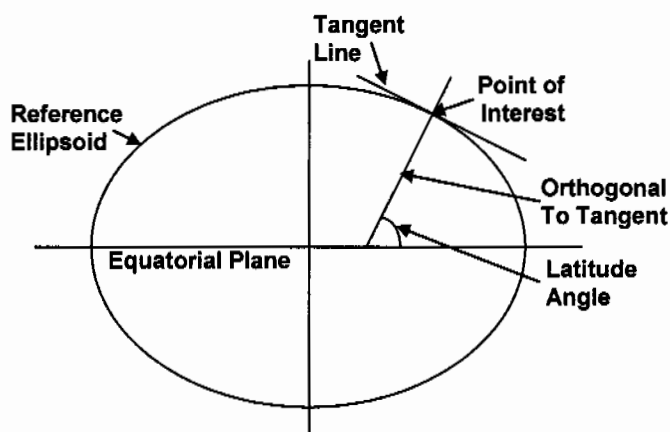


d. When the image segment is used to record a single pixel or line of data (e.g. documenting a multispectral sample with a single pixel from each of multiple bands), the ICORDS and IGEOL0 fields will be filled with spaces, since the relationship to a geographic location is not meaningful.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

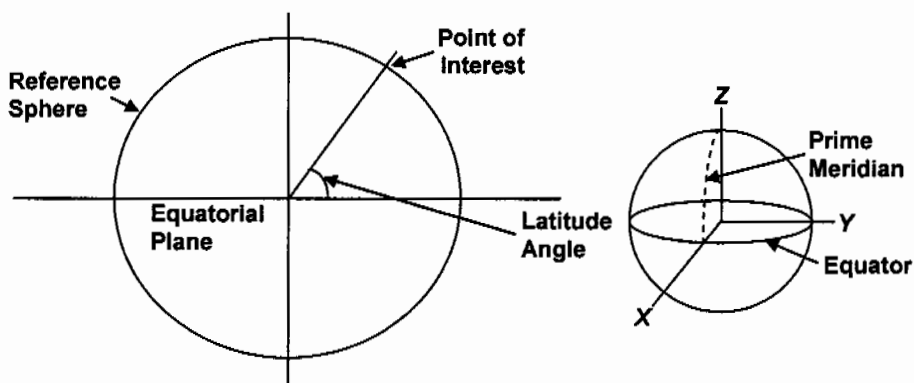
ANNEX A
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)18. Coordinate Datums

Misunderstanding the differences between Geodetic (Geographic) and Geocentric coordinate systems, due to unclear descriptions in the IGEOLO field, may result in a product that is not accurately represented. The following paragraphs attempt to explain the difference between the coordinate systems and why making the correct choice is important. Coordinate systems are based off of different datum; which can be defined as a point, line, or surface selected as the origin or reference for measurements. The Geodetic coordinate system is referenced to an ellipsoid. The coordinates obtained from this system are normally in decimal degrees or degrees-minutes-seconds. The figure below is an illustration of how the *geodetic latitude* is found:



A tangent line is drawn through the point of interest, and a 90° angle is made with the tangent line. The angle made between the 90° angle line and the equatorial plane is the geodetic latitude of the point. Notice the 90° angle line does not pass through the center of ellipsoid model of the Earth.

The Geocentric coordinate system uses a sphere as the referenced datum. The coordinates obtained from the geocentric system are based on X, Y, and Z axes. The following diagram shows how *geocentric latitude* is acquired:



The latitude for a Geocentric coordinate is established by drawing a straight line from the center of the earth to the point of interest. The angle made between this line and the equatorial plane is the latitude of the point.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

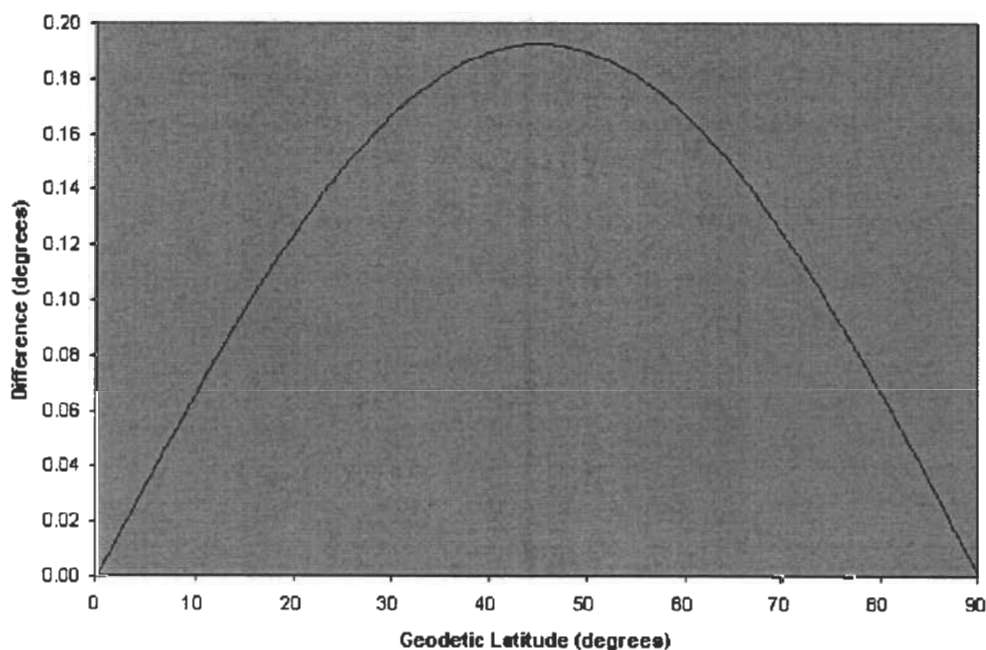
ANNEX A
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

The longitude will remain equal in both systems; it is only the latitude that is affected by different types of coordinate systems.

If the geocentric selection is used for the input of the field ICORDS and the selection should be geodetic, depending on what the latitude is, there can be an offset from 0 to 11.5 minutes of latitude. Each minute in a degree is equal to approximately one mile, therefore, an error of 11.5 miles can occur in the final product (see figure and table below).

Geodetic Versus Geocentric Latitude:

Geodetic Latitude	Geocentric Latitude	Difference (Minutes)
0.000	0.000	0
15	14.904	5.8
30	29.834	10
45	44.808	11.5
60	59.833	10
75	74.904	5.8
89	88.993	0.4
90	90	0



The type of datum used in the product needs to be known in order to determine the difference between Geodetic and Geocentric systems. *Geocentric* implies a *spherical* Earth model while *Geodetic* implies an *ellipsoidal* Earth model. Most of the datum that is commonly used today are based from an ellipsoidal model, which means many of the coordinate systems used are Geodetic.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX A
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

An example of a common datum used today is the WGS84. Coordinates from this datum would be considered Geodetic.

19. Originating Station Identification Field (OSTAID).

The Originating Station ID is a required alphanumeric field in the NSIF file header that contains the identification code or name of the organization, system, station, or product. This field may not contain all BCS-A spaces (0x20). Generally, the user can set this field either at file creation time or through some default (header) setting depending on the CONOPS.

20. Originator's Name and Phone Number (ONAME, OPHONE)

Historically the use of the ONAME and OPHONE fields has varied from system to system. In some cases, direct operator action must/may be taken to populate these fields, while some systems may provide default values that can be changed by the operator. The use of these fields should be considered by the CONOPS at all points/times in the lifecycle of an NSIF file. It is difficult to establish steadfast rules as is it may not be possible in an evolving imagery architecture to assume a file will be confined to a particular user community. Given that, an operator's name and phone is essentially "perishable" information. The following is a general guideline on how particular systems are populating these fields:

Producer: Imagery sources populate with general source if classification level allows it.

NOTE: There are TREs where sensors/producers provide origination type information.

Dissemination Point; i.e., ground station: Imagery simply passing through a ground system would not alter the information as it comes from the producer.

Exploitation Workstation: Probably the first point of replacing the value where the primary analyst should apply the information.

Follow-on exploitation: When further exploitation is made, the analyst should update the ONAME and OPHONE with their information.

Archiving: Upon ingest into and export out of an image library, the fields should retain the incoming information.

21. Date and Time Fields (FDT, IDATIM, TXTDT).

a. The File Date and Time (FDT) field contains the UTC time (Zulu) of the origination (time of generation) of the file. The value in this field is updated each time the file is modified, updated or changed (adding or removing segment data) and saved.

b. The Image Date and Time (IDATIM) field contains the date and time of the image acquisition. Once populated, the content of this field is never changed. The importance of this field is often overlooked or misunderstood. Image analysts often compare images of a given area to determine changes over time. If the IDATIM is changed to anything other than the actual acquisition time, it is obvious what kind of problem that could create. Libraries use this field to catalogue an image for discovery and retrieval by users, so again, it is important that it maintain the actual acquisition date and time.

c. The Text Date and Time (TXTDT) field contains the time of the text origination. The field value is updated any time the text content is modified and saved.

d. Hyphens (hexadecimal code "2D") are used for unknown components of the date and time field. It should be noted that there may be legacy systems that used unique methods for handling the generation of date and time information prior to this official process being approved. Populate the unknown date/time two character subfield with two hyphen-minus characters indicating the portion of

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX A
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

the date or time that is unknown. For example, populating a date and time field when the Century (CC), Year (YY), Month (MM), and Day (DD) are known, but the hour (hh), minute (mm), and second (ss) values are unknown, appears as: 20020425-----. In another example such as a birthday of 14 Feb 47, where the CC is unknown or not expressed by the source of the information, the value would appear as: --470214.

22. File Background Color (FBKGC).

The NSIF File Background Color defines the background color behind displayable segments. The concept of file background color was introduced with the initial discussions to create NSIF. An interoperability problem was discovered in the field when the receiver's default background color (color of the 'canvas area' established by the extent of the Common Coordinate System) was different from the originator's background color. This mismatch created the potential for the originator's symbol/text annotations to not be visible on the receiver's screen. To allow the designation of FBKGC without disrupting the integrity of the format, the first three bytes of the ONAME field were redesignated as the FBKGC field for use in specifying the file background color. The values placed in the FBKGC field are to be interpreted as three 8-bit binary RGB values in Red, Green, and Blue order. The use of the FBKGC field continues in NSIF. Per the ISO BIIF standard, the fields within the NSIF headers are constrained to be UTF-8 encoded characters. Unfortunately, the use of the binary RGB value in the FBKGC field deviates from this constraint of the ISO standard, a fact for which awareness only came after a large number of systems had already implemented the feature. Consequently, NSIF will continue to use the FBKGC field as currently specified while acknowledging the minor deviation from the BIIF standard. Implementers are cautioned that values placed in this field may adversely disrupt the logical sequence of a UTF-8 encoded text stream if/when attempting to read this field as a character field. Implementers need to be aware of the dual use of the FBKGC/ONAME field in files due to the possibility of BIIF compliant files not having a FBKGC value in the first three characters of what was the ONAME field. However, since BIIF compliant files will be identified in the FHDR field as "BIIF" rather than "NSIF", the proper use of the ONAME field can be defined.

23. Image Representation

The IREP field provides information to indicate how the image data is to be represented. For example, an image where each pixel is represented based on a Red, Green, and Blue color value would be RGB. This field should be used in conjunction with the ICAT, ISUBCAT and IREP BAND fields to interpret the significance of each band in the image.

A special case of the use of IREP is when the sensor produces imagery using the classic false-color convention. In this case, three bands, green, red, and near-infrared, are collected. The intent is to shift the bands for display. The green band is displayed on the blue gun, the red band is displayed on the green gun, and the near-infrared band is displayed on the red gun. This provides an image tailored to show camouflage and other man-made objects. It is recommended that when producing these files, the IREP BANDn value for each band be used to indicate the desired display band, R, G, and B. Thus, standard electronic light table programs will display the image accurately without special operator interaction. It is recommended that the ICAT and ISUBCATn fields be used to reflect the actual nature of the bands by using MS for ICAT and the proper wavelength shown for each ISUBCATn field. The IREP field should reflect MULTI. In addition, the BANDS tagged record extension can be included to reflect the wavelength information for each band.

24. Image Category and Product Discovery Attributes

The intent of the ICAT field in the image subheader is to provide a general category of the image segment. For example, a Synthetic Aperture Radar would have an ICAT of SAR and a Raster Map would have an ICAT of MAP. Generally, this field is not intended for use in making processing decisions regarding the image segment. Processing information needed by a system can be found in the other image subheader fields. This field can be useful for discovery and retrieval for image archives. (i.e., A user may want to retrieve all the SAR images tied to a geographical area.)

A-10
NATO UNCLASSIFIED

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX A
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)25. Image and Data Compression

a. The NSIF community over the years has incorporated the use of various image compression algorithms to facilitate different operational requirements. The types of image compression supported within NSIF are listed below. Presently, there is a transition underway to use JPEG 2000. JPEG 2000 provides a significant increase in capability over previous compression methods and is the preferred method of compression for the near future. As this transition occurs and legacy compression types are phased out, additional phase-out guidance will be issued by the 4545 CST for future implementations.

b. JPEG Lossy and Lossless compression. The legacy form of JPEG (DCT and Lossless) used for continuous tone types of imagery such as photographic images. It is expected that systems will have to continue to interpret legacy JPEG for an indeterminate time into the future. Some libraries may offer conversion services for migrating legacy JPEG to JPEG 2000.

c. Vector Quantization. This compression is used primarily by US NGA to compress maps into the Compressed ARC Digitized Raster Map (CADRG) product. For this reason NSIF applications are only required to decompress and display VQ compressed NSIF image segments.

d. Bi-Level or Facsimile compression. This compression algorithm is used for two color images of one bit-per-pixel and complies with the category 3 Facsimile standard to allow for interoperability with facsimile images. The actual use of Bi-Level compression has been very limited and, therefore, it is recommended that Bi-level decompression no longer be required based on the Concept of Operations of the system.

e. JPEG 2000 (J2K). Within the last few years a new version of JPEG, called J2K, has emerged. J2K uses much improved methods of repackaging compressed data that enables significant improvements in its utility. NSIF incorporates the use of J2K, and has developed a profile to the ISO/IEC 12087-5.

Both NSIF1.0 and NITF2.1 have basic provisions for containing imagery that has been compressed using JPEG 2000 techniques. The image segment subheader Image Compression (IC) field in these standards has identified parameter values of C8 (without preceding data mask tables) and M8 (with preceding data mask tables) to signal that the image data is JPEG 2000 compressed. However, both standards are otherwise silent as to the relationship of other sub-header field parameter and range choices when the image data is JPEG 2000 compressed. This section reviews the use of image subheader fields and provides guidelines for populating these field values when using JPEG 2000 compression.

Within NSIF, JPEG 2000 will comply with the requirements of both ISO/IEC 15444-1 and BPJ2K01.00. The basic philosophy of the implementation of JPEG 2000 is discussed in Section 9 of BPJ2K01.00.

(1) Blocking / Tiling Image Segments. Prior to the development of JPEG 2000, the JPEG standard did not address blocking and/or tiling of the image data internal to the compressed data stream. The BIIF standard uses the term 'blocking' whereas the JPEG 2000 standard uses the term 'tiling' to describe the concept of organizing a data array into a set of smaller sub-arrays. The NSIF/NITF/BIIF specification allows for blocking/tiling of the image data, both when compressed and uncompressed. Some folks refer to image blocks and/or tiles as Fast Access Format (FAF) blocks or 'FAFs'. The fundamental concept is identical among the alternative terminology.

To cope with the lack of blocking/tiling support within the earlier version of JPEG, NSIF/NITF/BIIF treats each block/tile sub-array separately for purposes of compression. That is, each sub-array is individually compressed into a JPEG data stream. Each JPEG data stream is then placed, one after the other, in the Image Segment data area. The image subheader fields that describe the geometry of the blocks/tiles are used in conjunction with the interleave marker field

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX A
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

(IMODE) to describe the sequence of the data streams and the interleave of bands/components within and among the individual JPEG data streams.

Now that JPEG 2000 supports blocking/tiling within the compressed data stream, NSIF/NITF/BIIF should take advantage of this new capability. JPEG 2000 also brings with it a whole new concept and means for interleaving the compressed data when compared to the traditional pixel, row, tile, band interleave options commonly used in uncompressed pixel arrays. At a high level of abstraction, JPEG 2000 provides a variety of progression sequence ordering of 'tile-parts' that contribute to the overall reconstruction/presentation of the image.

For application of JPEG 2000 in NSIF/NITF/BIIF, the proposal is to use the IMODE value of 'B' to indicate that both the blocking/tiling and interleave (tile-part progression order) is as expressed within the single compressed data stream contained in the Image Segment data field. Values in the image subheader fields that describe the size/geometry of the pixel array will be populated with values that represent the maximum attributes of the array geometry that can be extracted from the compressed data stream.

For application of JPEG 2000 in NSIF/NITF/BIIF, the proposal is to use the IMODE value of 'S' to indicate that each band/component of a multiple-band image is separately encoded into individual JPEG 2000 data streams placed sequentially in the Image Segment data field. Note however, that unlike current NSIF/NITF/BIIF use of JPEG, there will not be separate JPEG code streams for each block/tile of each band/component since the blocking/tiling can be done internal to the compressed data stream. There will be a single JPEG 2000 coded data stream for each band/component. The option for IMODE S will allow use of baseline (part 1) JPEG 2000 for multi-spectral and hyper-spectral data if needed pending refinement of JPEG 2000 extensions for multi-spectral data. For example, the option allows for parallel processing of data from separate focal plane arrays and simple concatenation of the resulting data streams. It also allows application of baseline JPEG 2000 of data with more than 255 components.

Modes for interleave by pixel (IMODE=P) and interleave by row (IMODE=R) are not applicable once the data is transformed into a JPEG 2000 compressed data stream.

(2) Image Segment Size Considerations. There are several fields in the NSIF/NITF/BIIF file header and image subheaders that must be mutually considered in regards to the overall size of the data that may be contained within a single Image Segment data field. The following discussion is intended to offer some perspective on the interrelationships among these fields.

File Length (FH: FL). The BIIF header has a field (FL) that contains the length, in 8-bit bytes, of the entire BIIF file. The FL field is defined as N/12, allowing file lengths up to 999,999,999,998 bytes (all 9's in this field is reserved as a special condition flag value).

Image Segment Data Field Length (FH: LIn). The BIIF header has fields (LIn) to express the number of 8-bit bytes for each image array in the BIIF file. The LIn field is defined as N/10, allowing up to 9,999,999,998 bytes of image data per image segment (all 9's in this field is reserved as a special condition flag value). A single Image Segment can therefore carry nearly 10 Gbytes of image data. Conceivably, if the image data is compressed, an Image Segment could contain data representing an image, that when uncompressed, is too large to be saved/stored in its uncompressed state within a single Image Segment.

Image Array Size (IM: NROWS/NCOLS). The vertical and horizontal dimensions of the image array are defined by the NROWS/NCOLS fields of the image subheader. Both the NROWS and NCOLS fields are defined as N/8, allowing vertical and horizontal dimensions of the array up to 99,999,998 storage cells in each direction. The effective byte size of each storage cell is determined by the number of bits per pixel per band (NBPP field) and the number of bands (NBANDS/XBANDS field). Values selected for blocking/tiling may impose a constraint on the maximum values that can be used for NROWS/NCOLS. NSIF/NITF CLEVEL 07 allows the maximum BIIF range for NROWS/NCOLS.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX A
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Example 1. For a typical blocking/tile size of 1024 (1K), a single-band, 8-bit-per-pixel image array of 97 blocks/tiles in both the vertical and horizontal directions would have statistics as follows:

NROWS = 97 x 1024 = 99,328 bytes (97K)

NCOLS = 97 x 1024 = 99,328 bytes (97K)

LI = 97K x 97K x 1 byte x 1 band = 9,866,051,584 bytes (CLEVEL 07)

Example 2. For an image array with blocking/tile size of 1024, single-band, but with 16-bits-per-pixel; a 97K x 97K image array is too large and one or both of the vertical and horizontal dimensions must be reduced to keep the total array length within bounds. For example:

LI = 97K x 49K x 2 bytes x 1 band = 9,967,763,456 bytes (CLEVEL 07)

LI = 64K x 64K x 2 bytes x 1 band = 8,589,934,592 bytes (CLEVEL 06).

Note that the CCS maximum grid size is also constrained to the maximum NROW/NCOL dimensions allowed for an individual Image Segment. When considering how to organize image data within a BIIF file, due consideration should be given to the resulting file size, and the available storage and exchange media capabilities for containing and addressing large files.

(3) Mosaic of Multiple Image Segments in a Single BIIF File. As shown by the sample calculations of array sizes in the previous paragraph, if the dimensions of a digital image collection are very large, the data from the collected image array will need to be organized into a 'mosaic' of multiple Image Segments. These Image Segments can be configured one segment per BIIF file as done for Controlled Image Base (CIB) and Digital Point Positioning Data Base (DPPDB) products, or as multiple Image Segments within a single BIIF file as done for several Airborne products. This paragraph is focused on the single file approach, please refer to CIB and/or DPPDB specifications for descriptions of possible multi-file approaches.

In the single-file approach, the Image Location (ILOC) field in the image subheader is used to mutually position image segments relative to each other. This is done by assuming a common reference grid called Common Coordinate System (CCS) wherein the ILOC value gives the row/col value for the first pixel of each image segment pixel array. The ILOC value of any given Image Segment is relative to either the origin (0,0) of the CCS (unattached), or relative to the first pixel of the Image Segment to which it is attached.

The ILOC field allows for row offsets of up to 99,999 rows and column offsets of up to 99,999 columns. This places a maximum row/col size limitation for each Image Segment within the mosaic of Image Segments in the BIIF file. At first impression, this limitation seems like it would be too restrictive. However, as shown in the above paragraph about Image Segment size considerations, the total array maximum byte size (~10Gbytes) is often the limiting factor for arrays with dimensions less than 99,999 x 99,999. For long/thin or short/wide image arrays (vertical or horizontal strip arrays), the mutual constraints for maximum image size and ILOC are adequate to allow cascading offsets of Image Segments in either the vertical or horizontal direction as appropriate. This option results in a single row of image segments or single column of image segments within a BIIF file.

When the total image data size of the imaging operation that is to be placed in a single BIIF file exceeds the maximum LI constraint (~10Gbyte), the data shall be organized using multiple Image segments. Each Image segment shall be constrained such that either NROWS or NCOLS (or both) have a value less than 99,998. This will allow a mosaic of Image Segments to be expressly established within the BIIF CCS reference grid.

(4) JPEG 2000 and the Mosaic Approach. When considering the mosaic approach described above, some guidance for applying JPEG 2000 compression is in order. Whenever possible, the entire imaging operation pixel array should be JPEG 2000 compressed as a single tiled image array prior to partitioning into image segments. The compressed array should then be partitioned (chipped) along tile boundaries for placement in the separate Image Segments of the mosaic thus retaining the original row (Y), column (X) and tile indices from the compressed stream of the full imaging operation. This approach will allow an explicit association of original line/sample

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX A
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

(row/col) from the original imaging operation. This is often very useful when correlating pixel values with imaging exploitation support data. NOTE: for multispectral images, it may be desirable to treat each component, or groups of components for separate compression rather than attempting to compress the entire imaging operation array in a single compressed stream.

26. Recommended NSIF Reader Capabilities.

During interoperability demonstrations, it became clear that certain functional capabilities were desirable of all NSIF file readers (unpack/process/display operations). These functionalities are not mandatory and each software developer can tailor their product to meet the specific requirements of their customer. However, when developing general purpose software to unpack and display NSIF image files, these features are recommended.

a. Ensure that the software application easily accepts text only messages and NSIF text segment only data. Most military reports issued by NATO nations are text based and a restriction in the ability to handle text-only data would severely limit the military utility of these software packages. It would also be advantageous to have geo-located text reports. This feature would allow text reports to be entered in an imagery library that could be searched using a geographical search tool, such as a highlighting an area on a map. This feature proved very useful during Phase II of the demonstration where the images and reports were loaded onto an IPL. Similarly, the application should be capable of displaying multiple text segments and inform the operator of the availability of all textual information available.

b. All software packages should be able to easily display multiple image segments. In some current applications, the operator is not even aware that the file contained multiple image segments. The application should provide an overview that includes all images and/or a menu that highlights that multiple image segments are present. Consideration should be given to ensure that the operator is aware of the multiple image segments, even if one image obscures others due to the relative positioning on the common coordinate system. Displaying the imagery should also be a simple operation.

c. With all image segments in the file, the operator should be able to view geolocation information (i.e. the cursor indicator should give a Lat/Long readout when geolocation information is available). This geolocation is an indication of where the image is on the surface of the earth and is very important to the military operator. While pixel X-Y locations are of interest in some cases, the conversion to the latitude and longitude are very important. It should also be noted that these conversions should be based on the data contained in the appropriate tagged record extension (and not IGEOLO – see paragraph 19, above). The source of the calculations should also be readily available to the operator (providing an understanding of the accuracy of the information provided).

d. With the increasing interest in multispectral (multiband) imagery, it is recommended that the applications be capable of at least limited multispectral imagery processing. The operator should be provided with the list of the number of bands and be allowed to select which one (for displaying the band as monochrome) or ones (for displaying 3-bands as colour red, green and blue (RGB)) to display. In cases where three bands are previously labeled or marked for display red, green, and blue (regardless of order of placement in the bands, those bands identified for display has precedence over those not marked for display), they should be the default display bands.

e. The complexity level (CLEVEL) field in the NSIF file header should be used to indicate the required imagery processing needed to display the image within the file, not as a limiting factor of the reader. Some files will be shown as a higher complexity level because of only one attribute. Readers should not read the complexity level as use it as a "go-no go" processing function. The reader should indicate to the user, through a warning message, that the file may exceed the capabilities of the reader and then proceed to read and display as much of the file as possible. Identify to the operator which feature(s) were not supported.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX A
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

f. Similarly, the application should identify which support data extensions are included in the file, even if the application does not support the use of the extension. The standardisation agreement requires that unsupported extensions should be recognized and skipped. The recommendation is that the reader be able to syntactically recognize the unused extension, pulling out the extension name and size for cataloging to the operator. An additional capability would be for the operator to be able to select and view the field values of each extension.

g. File editors should be included that are easy to use to write and extract NSIF file data. As changes are made to the file, certain header and subheader field values need to be updated. In cases where the fields are not automatically updated, the operator should be able to easily edit the fields to make the necessary changes.

h. It is recommended that packages that have both pack and unpack (read) capabilities be capable of unpacking all files that the package can pack. A broader level of desired capability is for the package to unpack all files of the same level as those that it can pack. However, this latter capability may be an excessive burden. If the pack capability is defined at a high level due to a single parameter in the packed file, the ability to unpack all files at the high CLEVEL may be beyond the capability of the reader. While this higher level of capability is desirable, the basic recommendation is to have the reader be capable of reading any file it can pack.

i. Experience in the field has noted that with some applications, if a file is opened and then immediately saved under a different name, the dates in the file are changed. It is recommended that if applications are capable of saving open files, that they either do not change the date fields in the file, or give the operator the option of keeping the original dates or updating the dates with current date and time. This will preclude automatic updates when the files are a renamed copy of the original.

27. Product Identification and File Naming

Within the NSIF community there are various conventions practiced for file naming and product identification. It is important that, within communities of users, these conventions are known and dealt with accordingly as they often add increased usability to imaging operations. AEDP-2, Volume 3, Annex B provides additional information.

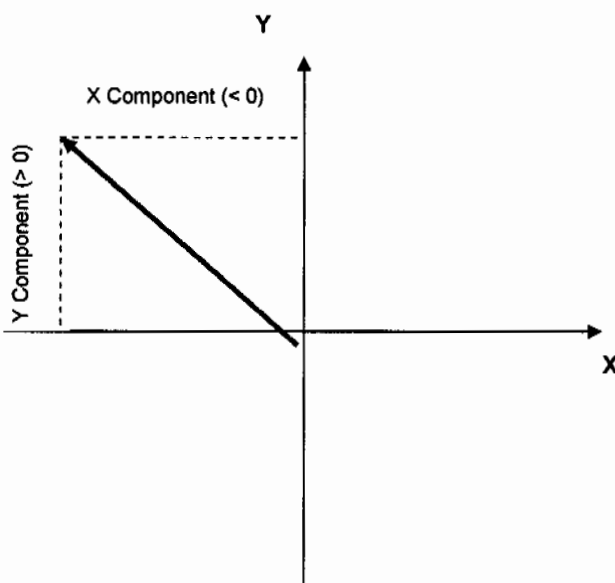
28. Use of Real Data In Image Segments

Given that Image Segments may be required to contain values other than positive integers, the following guidelines are provided for the proper interpretation or display of SI values. Since no individual PVTYPES are possible for each band, once selected, a PVTYPE must be applicable to all bands present in an image. As long as only one band needs to contain negative values, PVTYPE must be expanded to a type that allows negatives as well.

IREP=POLAR is introduced in concept but not explicitly allowed in STANAG 4545. At the same time IREP=POLAR seems a natural choice for advanced SAR imagery data that provide both magnitude and phase or an equivalent representation, e.g. inphase and quadrature, for each pixel. Negative values can be assigned to meaningful values for display purposes.

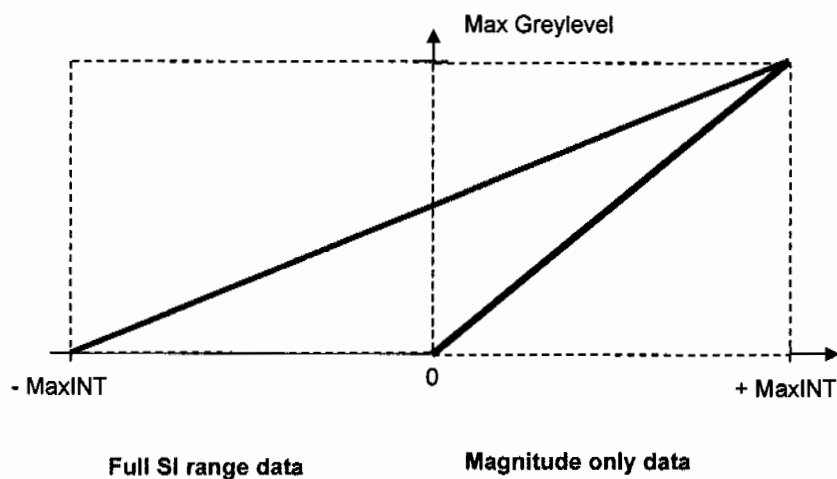
Vector data, e.g. processed SAR inphase and quadrature data, that per se can provide both negative and positive valued components in each band, should be displayed such, that the maximum negative value of the SI datatype is displayed as black and the maximum positive value of the SI datatype as white. The value zero is displayed as an intermediate grey level.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX A
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Vectors

Bands that contain magnitude data are limited in their pixel values by definition to positive integers. The negative range of signed integers is not utilised in this case. Magnitude data can therefore be displayed as usual with black corresponding to a magnitude of zero and white to the maximum positive integer allowed for the chosen signed integer size.

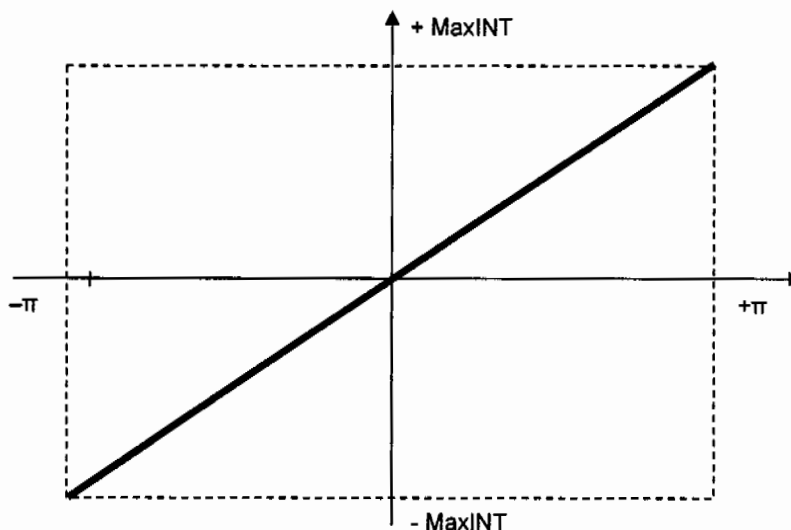


Mapping SI to Greylevel

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX A
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Bands that contain angular values, e.g. from $-\pi$ to $+\pi$, shall be mapped to the signed integer range such that the maximum negative value corresponds to $-\pi$ and the maximum positive value to $+\pi$. Again, the maximum negative value is displayed as black and the maximum positive value as white.



Angular Mapping

In conclusion, the following common solutions to display SI data are recommended:

- **NODISPLAY**
Content is not intended for display. Each band may contain SI
- **NVECTOR**
Each band may contain a SI vector component
- **MULTI**
Each band may contain a SI vector component or SI magnitude data. For magnitude values, only the positive SI range is utilized
- **POLAR**
In case of IQ-data, each band may contain an SI vector component. In case of MP-data, each band may contain SI data. For magnitudes, only the positive SI range is utilized
- **VPH**
In case of IQ-data, each band may contain a SI vector component. In case of MP-data both bands may contain SI data. For magnitudes, only the positive SI range is utilized.

APPENDIX 1 NSIF Character Sets

Table A-1. NSIF 1-Byte Coded Characters

Char	Name	Code			Character Set									
		Dec	Hex	Binary	U8S	ECS	ECS-A	BCS	BCS-A	BCS-N	BCS-N Integer	BCS-N Positive Integers		
	NOT USED	000	00	0000 0000										
	NOT USED	001	01	0000 0001										
	NOT USED	002	02	0000 0010										
	NOT USED	003	03	0000 0011										
	NOT USED	004	04	0000 0100										
	NOT USED	005	05	0000 0101										
	NOT USED	006	06	0000 0110										
	NOT USED	007	07	0000 0111										
	NOT USED	008	08	0000 1000										
	NOT USED	009	09	0000 1001										
	LINE FEED	010	0A	0000 1010	X			X						
	NOT USED	011	0B	0000 1011										
	FORM FEED	012	0C	0000 1100	X			X						
	CARRIAGE RETURN	013	0D	0000 1101	X			X						
	NOT USED	014	0E	0000 1110										
	NOT USED	015	0F	0000 1111										
	NOT USED	016	10	0001 0000										
	NOT USED	017	11	0001 0001										
	NOT USED	018	12	0001 0010										
	NOT USED	019	13	0001 0011										
	NOT USED	020	14	0001 0100										
	NOT USED	021	15	0001 0101										
	NOT USED	022	16	0001 0110										
	NOT USED	023	17	0001 0111										
	NOT USED	024	18	0001 1000										
	NOT USED	025	19	0001 1001										
	NOT USED	026	1A	0001 1010										

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

Appendix 1
ANNEX A
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Table A-1. NSIF 1-Byte Coded Characters

Char	Name	Code		Character Set													
		Dec	Hex	Binary	U8S	ECS	ECS-A	BCS	BCS-A	BCS-N	BCS-N Integer	BCS-N Positive Integers					
	NOT USED	027	1B	0001 1011													
	NOT USED	028	1C	0001 1100													
	NOT USED	029	1D	0001 1101													
	NOT USED	030	1E	0001 1110													
	NOT USED	031	1F	0001 1111													
	SPACE	032	20	0010 0000	X				X				X				
!	EXCLAMATION MARK	033	21	0010 0001	X				X				X				
"	QUOTATION MARK	034	22	0010 0010	X				X				X				
#	NUMBER SIGN	035	23	0010 0011	X				X				X				
\$	DOLLAR SIGN	036	24	0010 0100	X				X				X				
%	PERCENT SIGN	037	25	0010 0101	X				X				X				
&	AMPERSAND	038	26	0010 0110	X				X				X				
'	APOSTROPHE	039	27	0010 0111	X				X				X				
(	LEFT PARENTHESIS	040	28	0010 1000	X				X				X				
)	RIGHT PARENTHESIS	041	29	0010 1001	X				X				X				
*	ASTERISK	042	2A	0010 1010	X				X				X				
+	PLUS SIGN	043	2B	0010 1011	X				X				X				
,	COMMA	044	2C	0010 1100	X				X				X				
-	HYPHEN-MINUS	045	2D	0010 1101	X				X				X				
.	FULL STOP	046	2E	0010 1110	X				X				X				
/	SOLIDUS	047	2F	0010 1111	X				X				X				
0	DIGIT ZERO	048	30	0011 0000	X				X				X				
1	DIGIT ONE	049	31	0011 0001	X				X				X				
2	DIGIT TWO	050	32	0011 0010	X				X				X				
3	DIGIT THREE	051	33	0011 0011	X				X				X				
4	DIGIT FOUR	052	34	0011 0100	X				X				X				
5	DIGIT FIVE	053	35	0011 0101	X				X				X				
6	DIGIT SIX	054	36	0011 0110	X				X				X				
7	DIGIT SEVEN	055	37	0011 0111	X				X				X				

A-1-2
NATO UNCLASSIFIED

Table A-1. NSIF 1-Byte Coded Characters

Char	Name	Code			Character Set								
		Dec	Hex	Binary	U8S	ECS	ECS-A	BCS	BCS-A	BCS-N	BCS-N Integer	BCS-N Positive Integers	
8	DIGIT EIGHT	056	38	0011 1000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
9	DIGIT NINE	057	39	0011 1001	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
:	COLON	058	3A	0011 1010	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
;	SEMICOLON	059	3B	0011 1011	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
<	LESS-THAN SIGN	060	3C	0011 1100	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
=	EQUALS SIGN	061	3D	0011 1101	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
>	GREATER-THAN SIGN	062	3E	0011 1110	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
?	QUESTION MARK	063	3F	0011 1111	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
@	COMMERCIAL AT	064	40	0100 0000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
A	LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A	065	41	0100 0001	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
B	LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B	066	42	0100 0010	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
C	LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C	067	43	0100 0011	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
D	LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D	068	44	0100 0100	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
E	LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E	069	45	0100 0101	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
F	LATIN CAPITAL LETTER F	070	46	0100 0110	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
G	LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G	071	47	0100 0111	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
H	LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H	072	48	0100 1000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
I	LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I	073	49	0100 1001	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
J	LATIN CAPITAL LETTER J	074	4A	0100 1010	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
K	LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K	075	4B	0100 1011	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
L	LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L	076	4C	0100 1100	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
M	LATIN CAPITAL LETTER M	077	4D	0100 1101	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
N	LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N	078	4E	0100 1110	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
O	LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O	079	4F	0100 1111	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
P	LATIN CAPITAL LETTER P	080	50	0101 0000	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Q	LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Q	081	51	0101 0001	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
R	LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R	082	52	0101 0010	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
S	LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S	083	53	0101 0011	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
T	LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T	084	54	0101 0100	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

Appendix 1
ANNEX A
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Table A-1. NSIF 1-Byte Coded Characters

Char	Name	Code			Character Set								
		Dec	Hex	Binary	U8S	ECS	ECS-A	BCS	BCS-A	BCS-N	BCS-N Integer	BCS-N Positive integers	
U	LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U	085	55	0101 0101	X	X	X	X					
V	LATIN CAPITAL LETTER V	086	56	0101 0110	X	X	X	X					
W	LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W	087	57	0101 0111	X	X	X	X					
X	LATIN CAPITAL LETTER X	088	58	0101 1000	X	X	X	X					
Y	LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y	089	59	0101 1001	X	X	X	X					
Z	LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z	090	5A	0101 1010	X	X	X	X					
[	LEFT SQUARE BRACKET	091	5B	0101 1011	X	X	X	X					
\	REVERSE SOLIDUS	092	5C	0101 1100	X	X	X	X					
]	RIGHT SQUARE BRACKET	093	5D	0101 1101	X	X	X	X					
^	CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT	094	5E	0101 1110	X	X	X	X					
_	LOW LINE	095	5F	0101 1111	X	X	X	X					
`	GRAVE ACCENT	096	60	0110 0000	X	X	X	X					
a	LATIN SMALL LETTER A	097	61	0110 0001	X	X	X	X					
b	LATIN SMALL LETTER B	098	62	0110 0010	X	X	X	X					
c	LATIN SMALL LETTER C	099	63	0110 0011	X	X	X	X					
d	LATIN SMALL LETTER D	100	64	0110 0100	X	X	X	X					
e	LATIN SMALL LETTER E	101	65	0110 0101	X	X	X	X					
f	LATIN SMALL LETTER F	102	66	0110 0110	X	X	X	X					
g	LATIN SMALL LETTER G	103	67	0110 0111	X	X	X	X					
h	LATIN SMALL LETTER H	104	68	0110 1000	X	X	X	X					
i	LATIN SMALL LETTER I	105	69	0110 1001	X	X	X	X					
j	LATIN SMALL LETTER J	106	6A	0110 1010	X	X	X	X					
k	LATIN SMALL LETTER K	107	6B	0110 1011	X	X	X	X					
l	LATIN SMALL LETTER L	108	6C	0110 1100	X	X	X	X					
m	LATIN SMALL LETTER M	109	6D	0110 1101	X	X	X	X					
n	LATIN SMALL LETTER N	110	6E	0110 1110	X	X	X	X					
o	LATIN SMALL LETTER O	111	6F	0110 1111	X	X	X	X					
p	LATIN SMALL LETTER P	112	70	0111 0000	X	X	X	X					
q	LATIN SMALL LETTER Q	113	71	0111 0001	X	X	X	X					

A-1-4
NATO UNCLASSIFIED

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

Appendix 1
ANNEX A
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Table A-1. NSIF 1-Byte Coded Characters

Char	Name	Code		Character Set												
		Dec	Hex	Binary	U8S	ECS	ECS-A	BCS	BCS-A	BCS-N	BCS-N Integer	BCS-N Positive Integers				
r	LATIN SMALL LETTER R	114	72	0111 0010	X	X	X	X	X							
s	LATIN SMALL LETTER S	115	73	0111 0011	X	X	X	X	X							
t	LATIN SMALL LETTER T	116	74	0111 0100	X	X	X	X	X							
u	LATIN SMALL LETTER U	117	75	0111 0101	X	X	X	X	X							
v	LATIN SMALL LETTER V	118	76	0111 0110	X	X	X	X	X							
w	LATIN SMALL LETTER W	119	77	0111 0111	X	X	X	X	X							
x	LATIN SMALL LETTER X	120	78	0111 1000	X	X	X	X	X							
y	LATIN SMALL LETTER Y	121	79	0111 1001	X	X	X	X	X							
z	LATIN SMALL LETTER Z	122	7A	0111 1010	X	X	X	X	X							
{	LEFT CURLY BRACKET	123	7B	0111 1011	X	X	X	X	X							
|	VERTICAL LINE	124	7C	0111 1100	X	X	X	X	X							
}	RIGHT CURLY BRACKET	125	7D	0111 1101	X	X	X	X	X							
~	TILDE	126	7E	0111 1110	X	X	X	X	X							
	NOT USED	127	7F	0111 1111												
	NOT USED	128	80	1000 0000												
	NOT USED	129	81	1000 0001												
	NOT USED	130	82	1000 0010												
	NOT USED	131	83	1000 0011												
	NOT USED	132	84	1000 0100												
	NOT USED	133	85	1000 0101												
	NOT USED	134	86	1000 0110												
	NOT USED	135	87	1000 0111												
	NOT USED	136	88	1000 1000												
	NOT USED	137	89	1000 1001												
	NOT USED	138	8A	1000 1010												
	NOT USED	139	8B	1000 1011												
	NOT USED	140	8C	1000 1100												
	NOT USED	141	8D	1000 1101												
	NOT USED	142	8E	1000 1110												

A-1-5
NATO UNCLASSIFIED

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

Appendix 1
ANNEX A
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Table A-1. NSIF 1-Byte Coded Characters

Char	Name	Code		Character Set								
		Dec	Hex	Binary	U8S	ECS	ECS-A	BCS	BCS-A	BCS-N	BCS-N Integer	BCS-N Positive Integers
	NOT USED	143	8F	1000 1111								
	NOT USED	144	90	1001 0000								
	NOT USED	145	91	1001 0001								
	NOT USED	146	92	1001 0010								
	NOT USED	147	93	1001 0011								
	NOT USED	148	94	1001 0100								
	NOT USED	149	95	1001 0101								
	NOT USED	150	96	1001 0110								
	NOT USED	151	97	1001 0111								
	NOT USED	152	98	1001 1000								
	NOT USED	153	99	1001 1001								
	NOT USED	154	9A	1001 1010								
	NOT USED	155	9B	1001 1011								
	NOT USED	156	9C	1001 1100								
	NOT USED	157	9D	1001 1101								
	NOT USED	158	9E	1001 1110								
	NOT USED	159	9F	1001 1111								
	NO BREAK SPACE	160	A0	1010 0000				X	X			
¡	INVERTED EXCLAMATION MARK	161	A1	1010 0001				X	X			
¢	CENT SIGN	162	A2	1010 0010				X	X			
£	POUND SIGN	163	A3	1010 0011				X	X			
¤	CURRENCY SIGN	164	A4	1010 0100				X	X			
¥	YEN SIGN	165	A5	1010 0101				X	X			
¦	BROKEN BAR	166	A6	1010 0110				X	X			
§	SECTION SIGN	167	A7	1010 0111				X	X			
¨	DIAERESIS	168	A8	1010 1000				X	X			
©	COPYRIGHT	169	A9	1010 1001				X	X			
ª	FEMININE ORDINAL INDICATOR	170	AA	1010 1010				X	X			
«	LEFT-POINTING DOUBLE ANGLE QUOTATION	171	AB	1010 1011				X	X			

A-1-6
NATO UNCLASSIFIED

Table A-1. NSIF 1-Byte Coded Characters

Char	Name	Code				Character Set						
		Dec	Hex	Binary	U8S	ECS	ECS-A	BCS	BCS-A	BCS-N	BCS-N Integer	BCS-N Positive Integers
	MARK											
ˆ	NOT SIGN	172	AC	1010 1100		X						
-	SOFT HYPHEN	173	AD	1010 1101		X						
@	REGISTERED SIGN	174	AE	1010 1110		X						
ˆ	MACRON	175	AF	1010 1111		X						
˚	DEGREE SIGN	176	B0	1011 0000		X						
±	PLUS-MINUS SIGN	177	B1	1011 0001		X						
²	SUPERSCRIPT TWO	178	B2	1011 0010		X						
³	SUPERSCRIPT THREE	179	B3	1011 0011		X						
˙	ACUTE ACCENT	180	B4	1011 0100		X						
µ	MICRO SIGN	181	B5	1011 0101		X						
¶	PILCROW SIGN	182	B6	1011 0110		X						
·	MIDDLE DOT	183	B7	1011 0111		X						
˘	CEDILLA	184	B8	1011 1000		X						
¹	SUPERSCRIPT ONE	185	B9	1011 1001		X						
º	MASCULINE ORDINAL INDICATOR	186	BA	1011 1010		X						
»	RIGHT POINTING DOUBLE ANGLE QUOTATION MARK	187	BB	1011 1011		X						
¼	VULGAR FRACTION ONE QUARTER	188	BC	1011 1100		X						
½	VULGAR FRACTION ONE HALF	189	BD	1011 1101		X						
¾	VULGAR FRACTION THREE QUARTERS	190	BE	1011 1110		X						
¿	INVERTED QUESTION MARK	191	BF	1011 1111		X						
À	CAP A W/GRAVE	192	C0	1100 0000		X						
Á	CAP A W/ACUTE	193	C1	1100 0001		X						
Â	CAP A W/CIRCUMFLEX	194	C2	1100 0010		X						
Ã	CAP A W/TILDE	195	C3	1100 0011		X						
Ä	CAP A W/DIAERESIS	196	C4	1100 0100		X						
Å	CAP A WITH RING ABOVE	197	C5	1100 0101		X						
Æ	CAP LIGATURE AE	198	C6	1100 0110		X						

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

Appendix 1
ANNEX A
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Table A-1. NSIF 1-Byte Coded Characters

Char	Name	Code			Character Set							
		Dec	Hex	Binary	U8S	ECS	ECS-A	BCS	BCS-A	BCS-N	BCS-N Integer	BCS-N Positive Integers
Ç	CAP C W/CEDILLA	199	C7	1100 0111		X	X					
È	CAP E W/GRAVE	200	C8	1100 1000		X	X					
É	CAP E W/ACUTE	201	C9	1100 1001		X	X					
Ê	CAP E W/CIRCUMFLEX	202	CA	1100 1010		X	X					
Ë	CAP E W/DIAERESIS	203	CB	1100 1011		X	X					
Ì	CAP I W/GRAVE	204	CC	1100 1100		X	X					
Í	CAP I W/ACUTE	205	CD	1100 1101		X	X					
Î	CAP I W/CIRCUMFLEX	206	CE	1100 1110		X	X					
Ï	CAP I W/DIAERESIS	207	CF	1100 1111		X	X					
Þ	CAP ETH (ICELANDIC)	208	D0	1101 0000		X	X					
Ñ	CAP N W/TILDE	209	D1	1101 0001		X	X					
Ò	CAP O W/GRAVE	210	D2	1101 0010		X	X					
Ó	CAP O W/ACUTE	211	D3	1101 0011		X	X					
Ô	CAP O W/CIRCUMFLEX	212	D4	1101 0100		X	X					
Õ	CAP O W/TILDE	213	D5	1101 0101		X	X					
Ö	CAP O W/DIAERESIS	214	D6	1101 0110		X	X					
×	MULTIPLICATION SIGN	215	D7	1101 0111		X	X					
Ø	CAP O W/STROKE	216	D8	1101 1000		X	X					
Ù	CAP U W/GRAVE	217	D9	1101 1001		X	X					
Ú	CAP U W/ACUTE	218	DA	1101 1010		X	X					
Û	CAP U W/CIRCUMFLEX	219	DB	1101 1011		X	X					
Ü	CAP U W/DIAERESIS	220	DC	1101 1100		X	X					
Ý	CAP Y W/ACUTE	221	DD	1101 1101		X	X					
þ	CAP THORN (ICELANDIC)	222	DE	1101 1110		X	X					
ß	CAP SHARP S (GERMAN)	223	DF	1101 1111		X	X					
à	SMALL A W/GRAVE	224	E0	1110 0000		X	X					
á	SMALL A W/ACUTE	225	E1	1110 0001		X	X					
â	SMALL A W/CIRCUMFLEX	226	E2	1110 0010		X	X					
ã	SMALL A W/TILDE	227	E3	1110 0011		X	X					

A-1-8
NATO UNCLASSIFIED

Table A-1. NSIF 1-Byte Coded Characters

Char	Name	Code		Character Set								
		Dec	Hex	Binary	U8S	ECS	ECS-A	BCS	BCS-A	BCS-N	BCS-N Integer	BCS-N Positive Integers
ä	SMALL A W/DIAERESIS	228	E4	1110 0100		X	X					
å	SMALL A W/RING ABOVE	229	E5	1110 0101		X	X					
æ	SMALL LIGATURE AE	230	E6	1110 0110		X	X					
ç	SMALL C W/CEDILLA	231	E7	1110 0111		X	X					
è	SMALL E W/GRAVE	232	E8	1110 1000		X	X					
é	SMALL E W/ACUTE	233	E9	1110 1001		X	X					
ê	SMALL E W/CIRCUMFLEX	234	EA	1110 1010		X	X					
ë	SMALL E W/DIAERESIS	235	EB	1110 1011		X	X					
ì	SMALL I W/GRAVE	236	EC	1110 1100		X	X					
í	SMALL I W/ACUTE	237	ED	1110 1101		X	X					
î	SMALL I W/CIRCUMFLEX	238	EE	1110 1110		X	X					
ï	SMALL I W/DIAERESIS	239	EF	1110 1111		X	X					
ð	SMALL ETH (ICELANDIC)	240	F0	1111 0000		X	X					
ñ	SMALL N W/TILDE	241	F1	1111 0001		X	X					
ò	SMALL O W/GRAVE	242	F2	1111 0010		X	X					
ó	SMALL O W/ACUTE	243	F3	1111 0011		X	X					
ô	SMALL O W/CIRCUMFLEX	244	F4	1111 0100		X	X					
õ	SMALL O W/TILDE	245	F5	1111 0101		X	X					
ö	SMALL O W/DIAERESIS	246	F6	1111 0110		X	X					
+	DIVISION SIGN	247	F7	1111 0111		X	X					
ø	SMALL O W/STROKE	248	F8	1111 1000		X	X					
ù	SMALL U W/GRAVE	249	F9	1111 1001		X	X					
ú	SMALL U W/ACUTE	250	FA	1111 1010		X	X					
û	SMALL U W/CIRCUMFLEX	251	FB	1111 1011		X	X					
ü	SMALL U W/DIAERESIS	252	FC	1111 1100		X	X					
ý	SMALL Y W/ACUTE	253	FD	1111 1101		X	X					
þ	SMALL THORN (ICELANDIC)	254	FE	1111 1110		X	X					
ÿ	SMALL Y W/DIAERESIS	255	FF	1111 1111		X	X					

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

Appendix 1
ANNEX A
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Table A-2. NSIF 2-Byte Coded Characters

CHAR	NAME	Hex	Binary	U8S
	NOT USED	C2 80	11000010 10000000	
	NOT USED	C2 81	11000010 10000001	
	NOT USED	C2 82	11000010 10000010	
	NOT USED	C2 83	11000010 10000011	
	NOT USED	C2 84	11000010 10000100	
	NOT USED	C2 85	11000010 10000101	
	NOT USED	C2 86	11000010 10000110	
	NOT USED	C2 87	11000010 10000111	
	NOT USED	C2 88	11000010 10001000	
	NOT USED	C2 89	11000010 10001001	
	NOT USED	C2 8A	11000010 10001010	
	NOT USED	C2 8B	11000010 10001011	
	NOT USED	C2 8C	11000010 10001100	
	NOT USED	C2 8D	11000010 10001101	
	NOT USED	C2 8E	11000010 10001110	
	NOT USED	C2 8F	11000010 10001111	
	NOT USED	C2 90	11000010 10010000	
	NOT USED	C2 91	11000010 10010001	
	NOT USED	C2 92	11000010 10010010	
	NOT USED	C2 93	11000010 10010011	
	NOT USED	C2 94	11000010 10010100	
	NOT USED	C2 95	11000010 10010101	
	NOT USED	C2 96	11000010 10010110	
	NOT USED	C2 97	11000010 10010111	
	NOT USED	C2 98	11000010 10011000	
	NOT USED	C2 99	11000010 10011001	
	NOT USED	C2 9A	11000010 10011010	
	NOT USED	C2 9B	11000010 10011011	
	NOT USED	C2 9C	11000010 10011100	
	NOT USED	C2 9D	11000010 10011101	
	NOT USED	C2 9E	11000010 10011110	
	NOT USED	C2 9F	11000010 10011111	
	NO BREAK SPACE	C2 A0	11000010 10100000	X
¡	INVERTED EXCLAMATION MARK	C2 A1	11000010 10100001	X
¢	CENT SIGN	C2 A2	11000010 10100010	X
£	POUND SIGN	C2 A3	11000010 10100011	X
¤	CURRENCY SIGN	C2 A4	11000010 10100100	X
¥	YEN SIGN	C2 A5	11000010 10100101	X
¦	BROKEN BAR	C2 A6	11000010 10100110	X
§	SECTION SIGN	C2 A7	11000010 10100111	X
¨	DIAERESIS	C2 A8	11000010 10101000	X
©	COPYRIGHT	C2 A9	11000010 10101001	X
ª	FEMININE ORDINAL INDICATOR	C2 AA	11000010 10101010	X
«	LEFT-POINTING DOUBLE ANGLE QUOTATION MARK	C2 AB	11000010 10101011	X
¬	NOT SIGN	C2 AC	11000010 10101100	X
-	SOFT HYPHEN	C2 AD	11000010 10101101	X
®	REGISTERED SIGN	C2 AE	11000010 10101110	X
ˆ	MACRON	C2 AF	11000010 10101111	X
°	DEGREE SIGN	C2 B0	11000010 10110000	X
±	PLUS-MINUS SIGN	C2 B1	11000010 10110001	X
²	SUPERSCRIP TWO	C2 B2	11000010 10110010	X
³	SUPERSCRIP THREE	C2 B3	11000010 10110011	X
´	ACUTE ACCENT	C2 B4	11000010 10110100	X
µ	MICRO SIGN	C2 B5	11000010 10110101	X
¶	PILCROW SIGN	C2 B6	11000010 10110110	X
·	MIDDLE DOT	C2 B7	11000010 10110111	X
¸	CEDILLA	C2 B8	11000010 10111000	X

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

Appendix 1
ANNEX A
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Table A-2. NSIF 2-Byte Coded Characters

CHAR	NAME	Hex	Binary	US8
¹	SUPERSCRIPT ONE	C2 B9	11000010 10111001	X
º	MASCULINE ORDINAL INDICATOR	C2 BA	11000010 10111010	X
»	RIGHT POINTING DOUBLE ANGLE QUOTATION MARK	C2 BB	11000010 10111011	X
¼	VULGAR FRACTION ONE QUARTER	C2 BC	11000010 10111100	X
½	VULGAR FRACTION ONE HALF	C2 BD	11000010 10111101	X
¾	VULGAR FRACTION THREE QUARTERS	C2 BE	11000010 10111110	X
¿	INVERTED QUESTION MARK	C2 BF	11000010 10111111	X
À	CAP A W/GRAVE	C3 80	11000011 10000000	X
Á	CAP A W/ACUTE	C3 81	11000011 10000001	X
Â	CAP A W/CIRCUMFLEX	C3 82	11000011 10000010	X
Ã	CAP A W/TILDE	C3 83	11000011 10000011	X
Ä	CAP A W/DIAERESIS	C3 84	11000011 10000100	X
Å	CAP A WITH RING ABOVE	C3 85	11000011 10000101	X
Æ	CAP LIGATURE AE	C3 86	11000011 10000110	X
Ç	CAP C W/CEDILLA	C3 87	11000011 10000111	X
È	CAP E W/GRAVE	C3 88	11000011 10001000	X
É	CAP E W/ACUTE	C3 89	11000011 10001001	X
Ê	CAP E W/CIRCUMFLEX	C3 8A	11000011 10001010	X
Ë	CAP E W/DIAERESIS	C3 8B	11000011 10001011	X
Ì	CAP I W/GRAVE	C3 8C	11000011 10001100	X
Í	CAP I W/ACUTE	C3 8D	11000011 10001101	X
Î	CAP I W/CIRCUMFLEX	C3 8E	11000011 10001110	X
Ï	CAP I W/DIAERESIS	C3 8F	11000011 10001111	X
Ð	CAP ETH (ICELANDIC)	C3 90	11000011 10010000	X
Ñ	CAP N W/TILDE	C3 91	11000011 10010001	X
Ò	CAP O W/GRAVE	C3 92	11000011 10010010	X
Ó	CAP O W/ACUTE	C3 93	11000011 10010011	X
Ô	CAP O W/CIRCUMFLEX	C3 94	11000011 10010100	X
Õ	CAP O W/TILDE	C3 95	11000011 10010101	X
Ö	CAP O W/DIAERESIS	C3 96	11000011 10010110	X
×	MULTIPLICATION SIGN	C3 97	11000011 10010111	X
Ø	CAP O W/STROKE	C3 98	11000011 10011000	X
Ù	CAP U W/GRAVE	C3 99	11000011 10011001	X
Ú	CAP U W/ACUTE	C3 9A	11000011 10011010	X
Û	CAP U W/CIRCUMFLEX	C3 9B	11000011 10011011	X
Ü	CAP U W/DIAERESIS	C3 9C	11000011 10011100	X
Ý	CAP Y W/ACUTE	C3 9D	11000011 10011101	X
Þ	CAP THORN (ICELANDIC)	C3 9E	11000011 10011110	X
ß	CAP SHARP S (GERMAN)	C3 9F	11000011 10011111	X
à	SMALL A W/GRAVE	C3 A0	11000011 10100000	X
á	SMALL A W/ACUTE	C3 A1	11000011 10100001	X
â	SMALL A W/CIRCUMFLEX	C3 A2	11000011 10100010	X
ã	SMALL A W/TILDE	C3 A3	11000011 10100011	X
ä	SMALL A W/DIAERESIS	C3 A4	11000011 10100100	X
å	SMALL A W/RING ABOVE	C3 A5	11000011 10100101	X
æ	SMALL LIGATURE AE	C3 A6	11000011 10100110	X
ç	SMALL C W/CEDILLA	C3 A7	11000011 10100111	X
è	SMALL E W/GRAVE	C3 A8	11000011 10101000	X
é	SMALL E W/ACUTE	C3 A9	11000011 10101001	X
ê	SMALL E W/CIRCUMFLEX	C3 AA	11000011 10101010	X
ë	SMALL E W/DIAERESIS	C3 AB	11000011 10101011	X
ì	SMALL I W/GRAVE	C3 AC	11000011 10101100	X
í	SMALL I W/ACUTE	C3 AD	11000011 10101101	X
î	SMALL I W/CIRCUMFLEX	C3 AE	11000011 01011110	X
ï	SMALL I W/DIAERESIS	C3 AF	11000011 01011111	X
ð	SMALL ETH (ICELANDIC)	C3 B0	11000011 01100000	X
ñ	SMALL N W/TILDE	C3 B1	11000011 01100001	X

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

Appendix 1
ANNEX A
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Table A-2. NSIF 2-Byte Coded Characters

CHAR	NAME	Hex	Binary	U8S
ø	SMALL O W/GRAVE	C3 B2	11000011 0110010	X
ó	SMALL O W/ACUTE	C3 B3	11000011 0110011	X
ô	SMALL O W/CIRCUMFLEX	C3 B4	11000011 0110100	X
õ	SMALL O W/TILDE	C3 B5	11000011 0110101	X
ö	SMALL O W/DIAERESIS	C3 B6	11000011 0110110	X
÷	DIVISION SIGN	C3 B7	11000011 0110111	X
ø	SMALL O W/STROKE	C3 B8	11000011 0111000	X
ù	SMALL U W/GRAVE	C3 B9	11000011 0111001	X
ú	SMALL U W/ACUTE	C3 BA	11000011 0111010	X
û	SMALL U W/CIRCUMFLEX	C3 BB	11000011 0111011	X
ü	SMALL U W/DIAERESIS	C3 BC	11000011 0111100	X
ý	SMALL Y W/ACUTE	C3 BD	11000011 0111101	X
þ	SMALL THORN (ICELANDIC)	C3 BE	11000011 0111110	X
ÿ	SMALL Y W/DIAERESIS	C3 BF	11000011 0111111	X

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX B
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

ANNEX B - Sample File

1. Use of NSIF. Though the NSIF was conceived initially to support the transmission of a file composed of a single base image, image insets (subimage overlays), graphic overlays, and text, its current form makes it suitable for a wide variety of file exchange needs. One of the flexible features of the NSIF is that it allows several Segments to be included in one NSIF File, yet any of the data types may be omitted. Thus, for example, the NSIF may equally well be used for the storage of a single portion of text, a single image or a complex composition of several images, graphics, and text. The following section discusses an example NSIF File of moderate complexity. Information on other implementations can be found on the NSIF Registry on the Internet.

2. Example NSIF File. Table B-1 shows the contents of the fields in the Header of a sample NSIF File composed of two ISs, (an image with an inset image), five GS overlays (two of which are multi-displayable element graphic segments), and five TS. Figure B-1 shows a part of the sample NSIF File as a composite image with its overlay graphics. In a NSIF File, the data of each Segment is stored in a Data Field preceded by the Segment Subheader. The Subheader for a data type is omitted if no data of that type of Segment are included in the NSIF File. Segment Subheader Field contents in the sample NSIF File are shown in Table B-2 to Table B-9.

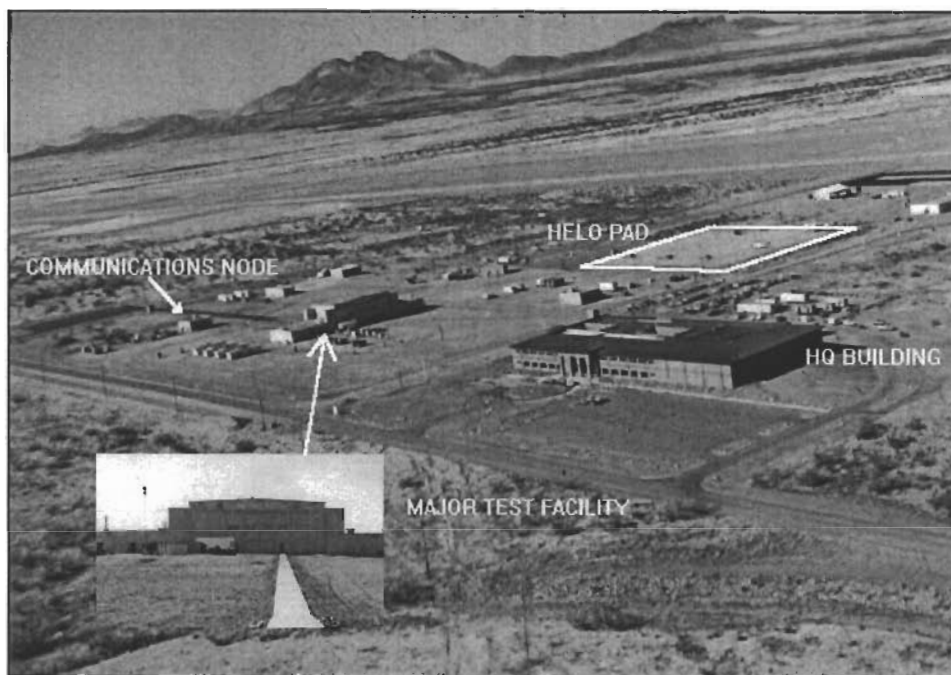


Figure B-1. Sample NSIF File Composite Image

B-1
NATO UNCLASSIFIED

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX B
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Table B-1. Example NSIF File Header

NSIF HEADER FIELD	FORMAT	COMMENT
File Profile Name (FHDR)	NSIF	4 characters
File Version (FVER)	01.00	5 characters
Complexity Level (CLEVEL)	05	2 characters - images less than or equal to 8k x 8k but greater than 2k x 2k in either or both rows and columns
Standard Type (STYPE)	BF01	4 characters
Originating Station Identifier (OSTAID)	U21SOO90	8 characters followed by 2 BCS Spaces (code 0x20) - 10 characters
File Date and Time (FDT)	19980930224632	14 digits
File Title (FTITLE)	MAJOR TEST FACILITY	19 characters followed by 61 ECS Spaces (code 0x20) - 80 characters
File Security Classification (FSCLAS)	U	1 character
File Security Classification System (FSCLSY)	UK	2 characters
File Codewords (FSCODE)		11 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
File Control and Handling (FSCTLH)		2 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
File Releasing Instructions (FSREL)		20 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
File Declassification Type (FSDCTP)		2 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
File Declassification Date (FSDCDT)		8 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
File Declassification Exemption (FSDCXM)		4 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
File Downgrade (FSDG)		1 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
File Downgrade Date (FSDGDT)		8 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
File Classification Text (FSCLTX)		43 ECS Spaces (code 0x20)
File Classification Authority Type (FSCATP)		1 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
File Classification Authority (FSCAUT)		40 ECS Spaces (code 0x20)
File Classification Reason (FSCRSN)		1 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
File Security Source Date (FSSRDT)		8 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
File Security Control Number (FSCTLN)		15 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
File Copy Number (FSCOP)	00000	5 digits - all zeros indicate there is no tracking of NSIF File copies
File Number of Copies (FSCPYS)	00000	5 digits - all zeros indicate there is no tracking of NSIF File copies
Encryption (ENCRYP)	0	1 digit - required default
File Background Colour (FBKGC)	0x000000	3 bytes (binary)
Originator's Name (ONAME)	W. Tempel	9 characters followed by 15 ECS Spaces (code 0x20) - 24 characters
Originator's Phone Number (OPHONE)	44 1480 84 611	15 characters followed by 3 BCS Spaces (code 0x20) - 18 characters

B-2

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX B
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Table B-1. Example NSIF File Header (continued)

NSIF HEADER FIELD	FORMAT	COMMENT
File Length (FL)	000002925155	12 digits
NSIF File Header Length (HL)	000515	6 digits
Number of Image Segments (NUMI)	002	3 digits
Length of 1st Image Subheader (LISH001)	000679	6 digits
Length of 1st Image Segment (LI001)	0002730600	10 digits
Length of 2nd Image Subheader (LISH002)	000439	6 digits
Length of 2nd Image Segment (LI002)	0000089600	10 digits
Number of Graphics Segments (NUMS)	005	3 digits
Length of 1st Graphic Subheader (LSSH001)	0258	4 digits
Length of 1st Graphic Segment (LS001)	000122	6 digits
Length of 2nd Graphic Subheader (LSSH002)	0258	4 digits
Length of 2nd Graphic Segment (LS002)	000122	6 digits
Length of 3rd Graphic Subheader (LSSH003)	0258	4 digits
Length of 3rd Graphic Segment (LS003)	000150	6 digits
Length of 4th Graphic Subheader (LSSH004)	0258	4 digits
Length of 4th Graphic Segment (LS004)	000112	6 digits
Length of 5th Graphic Subheader (LSSH005)	0258	4 digits
Length of 5th Graphic Segment (LS005)	000116	6 digits
Reserved for Future Use (NUMX)	000	3 digits
Number of Text Segments (NUMT)	005	3 digits
Length of 1st Text Subheader (LTSH001)	0282	4 digits
Length of 1st Text Segment (LT001)	20000	5 digits
Length of 2nd Text Subheader (LTSH002)	0282	4 digits
Length of 2nd Text Segment (LT002)	20000	5 digits
Length of 3rd Text Subheader (LTSH003)	0282	4 digits
Length of 3rd Text Segment (LT003)	20000	5 digits
Length of 4th Text Subheader (LTSH004)	0282	4 digits
Length of 4th Text Segment (LT004)	20000	5 digits
Length of 5th Text Subheader (LTSH005)	0282	4 digits
Length of 5th Text Segment (LT005)	20000	5 digits
Number of Data Extension Segments (NUMDES)	000	3 digits

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX B
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Table B-1. Example NSIF File Header (continued)

NSIF HEADER FIELD	FORMAT	COMMENT
Number of Reserved Extension Segments (NUMRES)	000	3 digits
User-Defined Header Data Length (UDHDL)	00000	5 digits
Extended Header Data Length (XHDL)	00000	5 digits

a. **Explanation of the NSIF File Header.** The NSIF File Type and Version, NSIF 01.00, is listed first. The next field contains the NSIF File's CLEVEL, in this case 05. A four character reserved field for the System Type (STYPE), defaulted to blanks, appears next. An identification code containing ten characters for the station originating the primary information in the NSIF File is given next. The NSIF File origination date and time follow this and are given in UTC (Zulu) time format. This is followed by the NSIF File Title (FTITLE) Field containing up to 80 characters of free form text. The title of the sample NSIF File contains less than 80 characters, and therefore, the remainder of the field is padded with blanks. The File Security Classification (FSCLAS) follows and contains one character. Several security-related optional fields and a conditional field follow. The next field, File Background Colour (FBKGC), defines the background colour behind displayable segments. It eliminates the potential to visually lose information if the originator selects a presentation colour that is the same as the receiver's selected background colour. Encryption (ENCRYP) is given a 0 indicating that the NSIF File is not encrypted. The Originator's Name (ONAME) and the Originator's Phone Number (OPHONE) are given next. These fields may be left blank. Then the length in bytes (File Length (FL) Field) of the entire NSIF File is given, including all Headers, Subheaders, and data. This is followed by the length in bytes (HL field) of the NSIF File Header. The NUMI field contains the characters 002 to indicate two images are included in the NSIF File. This is followed by six characters to specify the LSHn, then ten characters for the Lln. The length of the second Image Subheader and the length of the second image follow. The next field in the NSIF File Header is the Number of Graphics (NUMS) Field, which contains 005 to indicate that five graphics are present in the NSIF File. The next ten characters contain the Length of Graphic Subheader (LSSHn) and Length of Graphic (LSn) (four and six characters respectively) for the first to fifth graphics, one after the other. The field, Number of Text Files (NUMT), is given as 005 and is followed by four characters specifying the Length of the Text Subheader (LTSHn) and five characters specifying the number of characters in the TS (Length of Text Segment (LTn) for each of the five TSs. The Number of Data Extension Segments (NUMDES) and the Number of Reserved Extension Segments (NUMRES) Fields are given as 000. This completes the road map for separating the data Subheaders from the actual data to follow. The next two fields in the Header are the User-Defined Header Data Length (UDHDL) and the UDHD. User-defined data could be used to include Registered TRE that provide additional information about the NSIF File. In this example, however, the length of the UDHDL is given as zero; therefore, the UDHD field is omitted. The last field in the Header is the Extended Header Data Length (XHDL). The length of the Extended Header is given as zero; therefore, the XHDL field is omitted, indicating that no Controlled TRE are included in the NSIF File Header.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX B
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)b. Explanation of the Image Subheaders.Table B-2. Example of the First Image Subheader
(† annotations are explained at the end of the table)

NSIF IMAGE SUBHEADER FIELD	FORMAT	COMMENT
File Part Type (IM)	IM	2 characters
Image Identifier 1 (IID1)	0000000001	10 characters
Image Date and Time (IDATIM)	19960825203147	14 digits
Target Identifier (TGTID)		17 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Image Identifier 2 (IID2)	MAJOR TEST FACILITY AND HQ	26 characters followed by 54 ECS Spaces (code 0x20) - 80 characters
Image Security Classification (ISCLAS)	U	1 character
Image Security Classification System (ISCLSY)	UK	2 characters
Image Codewords (ISCODE)		11 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Image Control and Handling (ISCTLH)		2 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Image Releasing Instructions (ISREL)		20 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Image Declassification Type (ISDCTP)		2 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Image Declassification Date (ISDCDT)		8 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Image Declassification Exemption (ISDCXM)		4 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Image Downgrade (ISDG)		1 BCS Space (code 0x20)
Image Downgrade Date (ISDGD)		8 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Image Classification Text (ISCLTX)		43 ECS Spaces (code 0x20)
Image Classification Authority Type (ISCATP)		1 BCS Space (code 0x20)
Image Classification Authority (ISCAUT)		40 ECS Spaces (code 0x20)
Image Classification Reason (ISCRSN)		1 BCS Space (code 0x20)
Image Security Source Date (ISSRDT)		8 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Image Security Control Number (ISCTLN)		15 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Encryption (ENCRYP)	0	1 digit - required default
Image Source (ISORCE)	Hand-held digital camera model XYZ.	35 characters followed by 7 ECS Spaces (code 0x20) - 42 characters
Number of Significant Rows in Image (NROWS)	00001332	8 digits
Number of Significant Columns in Image (NCOLS)	00002050	8 digits
Pixel Value Type (PVTYPE)	INT	3 characters - indicating pixel values as integers

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX B
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Table B-2. Example of the First Image Subheader (continued)

NSIF IMAGE SUBHEADER FIELD	FORMAT	COMMENT
Image Representation (IREP)	MONO	4 characters followed by 4 BCS Spaces (code 0x20) - grey scale imagery
Image Category (ICAT)	VIS	3 characters followed by 5 BCS Spaces (code 0x20) - visible imagery
Actual Bits-Per-Pixel per Band (ABPP)	08	2 digits
Pixel Justification (PJUST)	R	1 character
Image Coordinate Representation (ICORDS)		BCS Space (code 0x20) - indicates no geo location coordinates
Number of Image Comments (NICOM)	3	1 digit
† ² Image Comment 1 (ICOM1)	This is a comment on Major Test Facility base and associated inset. This file w	80 characters
† ² Image Comment 2 (ICOM2)	as developed at Fort Huachuca, Arizona. It shows the Joint Interoperability Tes	80 characters
† ² Image Comment 3 (ICOM3)	t Command Building and associated range areas.	44 characters followed by 36 ECS Spaces (code 0x20) - 80 characters
Image Compression (IC)	NC	2 characters - indicates no compression
Number of Bands (NBANDS)	1	1 digit
1st Band Representation (IREPBAND1)		2 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
1st Band Subcategory (ISUBCAT1)		6 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
1st Band Image Filter Condition (IFC1)	N	1 character - required default value
1st Band Standard Image Filter Code (IMFLT1)		3 BCS Spaces (code 0x20) - reserved
Number of LUTs for the 1st Image Band (NLUTS1)	0	1 digit
Image Sync Code (ISYNC)	0	1 digit
Image Mode (IMODE)	B	1 character - B required for 1 band
Number of Blocks Per Row (NBPR)	0001	4 digits
Number of Blocks Per Column (NBPC)	0001	4 digits

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX B
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Table B-2. Example of the First Image Subheader (continued)

NSIF IMAGE SUBHEADER FIELD	FORMAT	COMMENT
Number of Pixels Per Block Horizontal (NPPBH)	2050	4 digits
Number of Pixels Per Block Vertical (NPPBV)	1332	4 digits
Number of Bits Per Pixel (NBPP)	08	2 digits
Image Display Level (IDLVL)	001	3 digits - minimum DLVL requires this value
Image Attachment Level (IALVL)	000	required 3 digit value since minimum DLVL.
Image Location (ILOC)	0000000000	10 digits upper left pixel located at origin of CCS
Image Magnification (IMAG)	1.0	3 character followed by a BCS Spaces (code 0x20) - 4 characters
User-Defined Image Data Length (UDIDL)	00000	5 digits
Image Extended Subheader Data Length (IXSHDL)	00000	5 digits

†² According to the standard - this should look like a single contiguous comment of up to three 80 character blocks.

(1) Explanation of the First Image Subheader. There are two images in this sample NSIF File. The first image has IDLVL001. Its Subheader is shown in Table B-2. It is an unclassified, single band, single block, grey scale image with 8 bits per pixel and does not have an associated LUT. There are three associated comments. It is visible imagery, does not have geolocation data and is stored as an uncompressed image. It is located at the origin of the CCS within which all the displayable NSIF File components are located. It is 1332 rows by 2050 columns. Figure B-1 illustrates the image printed at approximately three hundred pixels per inch.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX B
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Table B-3. Example of the Second Image Subheader

NSIF IMAGE SUBHEADER FIELD	FORMAT	COMMENT
File Part Type (IM)	IM	2 characters
Image Identifier 1 (IID1)	Missing ID	10 characters
Image Date and Time (IDATIM)	19960927011729	14 digits
Target Identifier (TGTID)		17 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Image Identifier 2 (IID2)	Zoomed Test Facility	18 characters followed by 62 ECS Spaces (code 0x20) - 80 characters
Image Security Classification (ISCLAS)	U	1 character
Image Security Classification System (ISCLSY)	UK	2 characters
Image Codewords (ISCODE)		11 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Image Control and Handling (ISCTLH)		2 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Image Releasing Instructions (ISREL)		20 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Image Declassification Type (ISDCTP)		2 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Image Declassification Date (ISDCDT)		8 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Image Declassification Exemption (ISDCXM)		4 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Image Downgrade (ISDG)		1 BCS Space (code 0x20)
Image Downgrade Date (ISDGDT)		8 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Image Classification Text (ISCLTX)		43 ECS Spaces (code 0x20)
Image Classification Authority Type (ISCATP)		1 BCS Space (code 0x20)
Image Classification Authority (ISCAUT)		40 ECS Spaces (code 0x20)
Image Classification Reason (ISCRSN)		1 BCS Space (code 0x20)
Image Security Source Date (ISSRDT)		8 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Image Security Control Number (ISCTLN)		15 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Encryption (ENCRYP)	0	1 digit - required default
Image Source (ISORCE)	Cut of original image.	22 characters followed by 20 ECS Spaces (code 0x20) - 42 characters
Number of Significant Rows in Image (NROWS)	00000224	8 digits
Number of Significant Columns in Image (NCOLS)	00000400	8 digits
Pixel Value Type (PVTYPE)	INT	3 characters - indicating pixel values as integers
Image Representation (IREP)	MONO	4 characters followed by 4 BCS Spaces (code 0x20) - grey scale imagery
Image Category (ICAT)	VIS	3 characters followed by 5 BCS Spaces (code 0x20) - visible imagery

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX B
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Table B-3. Example of the Second Image Subheader (continued)

NSIF IMAGE SUBHEADER FIELD	FORMAT	COMMENT
Actual Bits-Per-Pixel per Band (ABPP)	08	2 digits
Pixel Justification (PJUST)	R	1 character
Image Coordinate Representation (ICORDS)		BCS Space (0x20) indicates no geo location coordinates
Number of Image Comments (NICOM)	0	1 digit
Image Compression (IC)	NC	2 characters - indicates uncompressed
Number of Bands (NBANDS)	1	1 digit
1st Band Representation (IREPBAND1)		2 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
1st Band Subcategory (ISUBCAT1)		6 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
1st Band Image Filter Condition (IFC1)	N	1 character - required default value
1st Band Standard Image Filter Code (IMFLT1)		3 BCS Spaces (code 0x20) - reserved
Number of LUTs for the 1st Image Band (NLUTS1)	0	1 digit
Image Sync Code (ISYNC)	0	1 digit
Image Mode (IMODE)	B	1 character - B required for 1 band
Number of Blocks Per Row (NBPR)	0001	4 digits
Number of Blocks Per Column (NBPC)	0001	4 digits
Number of pixels Per Block Horizontal (NPPBH)	0600	4 digits
Number of Pixels Per Block Vertical (NPPBV)	0350	4 digits
Number Bits Per Pixel per Band (NBPP)	08	2 digits
Image Display Level (IDLVL)	002	3 digits
Image Attachment Level (IALVL)	001	3 digits
Image Location (ILOC)	0088000205	10 digits, located at row 880 column 205 of base image
Image Magnification (IMAG)	1.0	3 characters followed by a BCS Spaces (code 0x20) - 4 characters
User-Defined Image Data Length (UDIDL)	00000	5 digits
Image Extended Subheader Data Length (IXSHDL)	00000	5 digits

(2) **Explanation of the Second Image Subheader.** This image is the second image in the NSIF File. As is the first image, this image is an 8 bit visible, grey scale image. It is much smaller (600 columns x 350 rows) and is not compressed. Also, unlike the first image, it has no associated comment fields, indicated by the fact that the value of the Number of Image Comments (NICOM) Field is equal to zero. Since it is attached to the base image (IALVL contains 001), the ILOC field reveals that this image is located with its upper left corner positioned at Row 880, Column 205 with respect to the upper left corner of the base image. Since it has a DLVL greater than that of the base image, it will obscure part of the base image when they are both displayed.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX B
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)c. Explanation of the Graphic Subheaders.

Table B-4. Graphic Subheader for the First Graphic

NSIF GRAPHIC SUBHEADER FIELD	FORMAT	COMMENT
File Part Type (SY)	SY	2
Graphic Identifier (SID)	0000000001	10
Graphic Name (SNAME)	HELO PAD RECTANGLE	18 characters followed by 2 ECS Spaces (code 0x20) - 20 characters
Graphic Security Classification (SSCLAS)	U	1 character
Graphic Security Classification System (SSCLSY)	UK	2 characters
Graphic Codewords (SSCODE)		11 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Control and Handling (SSCTLH)		2 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Releasing Instructions (SSREL)		20 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Declassification Type (SSDCTP)		2 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Declassification Date (SSDCDT)		8 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Declassification Exemption (SSDCXM)		4 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Downgrade (SSDG)		1 BCS Space (code 0x20)
Graphic Downgrade Date (SSDGDT)		8 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Classification Text (SSCLTX)		43 ECS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Classification Authority Type (SSCATP)		1 BCS Space (code 0x20)
Graphic Classification Authority (SSCAUT)		40 ECS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Classification Reason (SSCRSN)		1 BCS Space (code 0x20)
Graphic Security Source Date (SSSRDT)		8 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Security Control Number (SSCTLN)		15 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Encryption (ENCRYP)	0	1 digit - required default
Graphic Type (SFMT)	C	1 character - indicates CGM
Reserved for Future Use (SSTRUCT)	0000000000000	13 BCS Zeros (code 0x30) - reserved
Graphic Display Level (SDLVL)	003	3 digits
Graphic Attachment Level (SALVL)	001	3 digits
Graphic Location (SLOC)	0041501160	10 digits
First Graphic Bound Location (SBND1)	0041501160	10 digits
Graphic Colour (SCOLOR)	M	indicates CGM File contains no colour components
Second Graphic Bound Location (SBND2)	0051001812	10 digits
Reserved for Future Use (SRES2)	00	2 BCS Zeros (code 0x30) - reserved

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX B
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Table B-4. Graphic Subheader for the First Graphic (continued)

NSIF GRAPHIC SUBHEADER FIELD	FORMAT	COMMENT
Graphic Extended Subheader Data Length (SXSHDL)	00000	5 digits

(1) Explanation of the First Graphic Subheader. This graphic is a CGM graphic (HELO PAD RECTANGLE). The graphic is attached to the base image, and its location is recorded in the SLOC field (row 415, column 1160) and is measured as an offset from the origin at the upper left corner of that image.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX B
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Table B-5. Graphic Subheader for the Second Graphic

NSIF GRAPHIC SUBHEADER FIELD	FORMAT	COMMENT
File Part Type (SY)	SY	2
Graphic Identifier (SID)	0000000002	10
Graphic Name (SNAME)	ARROW	5 characters followed by 15 ECS Spaces (code 0x20) - 20 characters
Graphic Security Classification (SSCLAS)	U	1 character
Graphic Security Classification System (SSCLSY)	UK	2 characters
Graphic Codewords (SSCODE)		11 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Control and Handling (SSCTLH)		2 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Releasing Instructions (SSREL)		20 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Declassification Type (SSDCTP)		2 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Declassification Date (SSDCDT)		8 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Declassification Exemption (SSDCXM)		4 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Downgrade (SSDG)		1 BCS Space (code 0x20)
Graphic Downgrade Date (SSDGDT)		8 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Classification Text (SSCLTX)		43 ECS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Classification Authority Type (SSCATP)		1 BCS Space (code 0x20)
Graphic Classification Authority (SSCAUT)		40 ECS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Classification Reason (SSCRSN)		1 BCS Space (code 0x20)
Graphic Security Source Date (SSSRDT)		8 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Security Control Number (SSCTLN)		15 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Encryption (ENCRYP)	0	1 digit - required default
Graphic Type (SFMT)	C	1 character - indicates CGM
Reserved for Future Use (SSTRUCT)	0000000000000	13 BCS Zeros (code 0x30) - reserved
Graphic Display Level (SDLVL)	004	3 digits
Graphic Attachment Level (SALVL)	002	3 digits
Graphic Location (SLOC)	0000000430	10 digits relative to origin of second image
First Graphic Bound Location (SBND1)	-022500430	10 digits relative to origin of second image
Graphic Colour (SCOLOR)	M	indicates CGM File contains no colour components
Second Graphic Bound Location (SBND2)	0000000518	10 digits relative to origin of second image

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX B
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Table B-5. Graphic Subheader for the Second Graphic (continued)

NSIF GRAPHIC SUBHEADER FIELD	FORMAT	COMMENT
Reserved for Future Use (SRES2)	00	2 BCS Zeros (code 0x30) - reserved
Graphic Extended Subheader Data Length (SXSHDL)	00000	5 digits

(2) Explanation of the Second Graphic Subheader. The second graphic is also a CGM graphic. It is the arrow pointing to the test facility. It is attached to the subimage. Therefore, its location as recorded in the SLOC field is measured as an offset from the upper left corner of the subimage.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX B
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Table B-6. Graphic Subheader for the Third Graphic

NSIF GRAPHIC SUBHEADER FIELD	FORMAT	COMMENT
File Part Type (SY)	SY	2
Graphic Identifier (SID)	0000000003	10
Graphic Name (SNAME)	HQ BUILDING	11 characters followed by 9 ECS Spaces (code 0x20) - 20 characters
Graphic Security Classification (SSCLAS)	U	1 character
Graphic Security Classification System (SSCLSY)	UK	2 characters
Graphic Codewords (SSCODE)		11 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Control and Handling (SSCTLH)		2 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Releasing Instructions (SSREL)		20 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Declassification Type (SSDCTP)		2 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Declassification Date (SSDCDT)		8 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Declassification Exemption (SSDCXM)		4 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Downgrade (SSDG)		1 BCS Space (code 0x20)
Graphic Downgrade Date (SSDGDT)		8 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Classification Text (SSCLTX)		43 ECS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Classification Authority Type (SSCATP)		1 BCS Space (code 0x20)
Graphic Classification Authority (SSCAUT)		40 ECS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Classification Reason (SSCRSN)		1 BCS Space (code 0x20)
Graphic Security Source Date (SSSRDT)		8 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Security Control Number (SSCTLN)		15 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Encryption (ENCRYP)	0	1 digit - required default
Graphic Type (SFMT)	C	1 character - indicates CGM
Reserved for Future Use (SSTRUCT)	000000000000	13 BCS Zeros (code 0x30) - reserved
Graphic Display Level (SDLVL)	005	3 digits
Graphic Attachment Level (SALVL)	001	3 digits
Graphic Location (SLOC)	0066001705	10 digits
First Graphic Bound Location (SBND1)	0066001705	10 digits
Graphic Colour (SCOLOR)	M	indicates CGM File contains no colour components
Second Graphic Bound Location (SBND2)	00700001990	10 digits
Reserved for Future Use (SRES2)	00	2 BCS Zeros (code 0x30) - reserved
Graphic Extended Subheader Data Length (SXSHDL)	00000	5 digits

(3) Explanation of the Third Graphic Subheader. The third graphic is a CGM annotation (HQ Building). It is attached to the base image. Its location as recorded in the SLOC field is measured as an offset from the upper left corner of the base image, in this case the value of the SLOC field is (0,0) and the offsetting for this graphic is actually done within the CGM construct itself.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX B
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Table B-7. Graphic Subheader for the Fourth Graphic

NSIF GRAPHIC SUBHEADER FIELD	FORMAT	COMMENT
File Part Type (SY)	SY	2
Graphic Identifier (SID)	0000000004	10
Graphic Name (SNAME)	MAJOR TEST FACILITY	19 characters followed by 1 ECS Space (code 0x20) - 20 characters
Graphic Security Classification (SSCLAS)	U	1 character
Graphic Security Classification System (SSCLSY)	UK	2 characters
Graphic Codewords (SSCODE)		11 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Control and Handling (SSCTLH)		2 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Releasing Instructions (SSREL)		20 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Declassification Type (SSDCTP)		2 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Declassification Date (SSDCDT)		8 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Declassification Exemption (SSDCXM)		4 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Downgrade (SSDG)		1 BCS Space (code 0x20)
Graphic Downgrade Date (SSDGD)		8 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Classification Text (SSCLTX)		43 ECS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Classification Authority Type (SSCATP)		1 BCS Space (code 0x20)
Graphic Classification Authority (SSCAUT)		40 ECS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Classification Reason (SSCRSN)		1 BCS Space (code 0x20)
Graphic Security Source Date (SSSRDT)		8 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Security Control Number (SSCTLN)		15 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Encryption (ENCRYP)	0	1 digit - required default
Graphic Type (SFMT)	C	1 character - indicates CGM
Reserved for Future Use (SSTRUCT)	00000000000000	13 BCS Zeros (code 0x30)
Graphic Display Level (SDLVL)	006	3 digits
Graphic Attachment Level (SALVL)	002	3 digits
Graphic Location (SLOC)	0008500655	10 digits relative to origin of second image
First Graphic Bound Location (SBND1)	0008500655	10 digits relative to origin of second image
Graphic Colour (SCOLOR)	M	Indicates CGM File contains no colour components

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX B
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Second Graphic Bound Location (SBND2)	0012001120	10 digits relative to origin of second image
---------------------------------------	------------	--

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX B
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Table B-7. Graphic Subheader for the Fourth Graphic (continued)

NSIF GRAPHIC SUBHEADER FIELD	FORMAT	COMMENT
Reserved for Future Use (SRES2)	00	2 BCS Zeros (code 0x30) - reserved
Graphic Extended Subheader Data Length (SXSHDL)	00000	5 digits

(4) Explanation of the Fourth Graphic Subheader. The fourth graphic is a CGM graphic. It is the MAJOR TEST FACILITY text. It is attached to the subimage. Therefore, its location as recorded in the SLOC field is measured as an offset from the upper left corner of the subimage.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX B
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Table B-8. Graphic Subheader for the Fifth Graphic

NSIF GRAPHIC SUBHEADER FIELD	FORMAT	COMMENT
File Part Type (SY)	SY	2
Graphic Identifier (SID)	0000000005	10
Graphic Name (SNAME)	COMMUNICATION ARROW	19 characters followed by 1 ECS Space (code 0x20) - 20 characters
Graphic Security Classification (SSCLAS)	U	1 character
Graphic Security Classification System (SSCLSY)	UK	2 characters
Graphic Codewords (SSCODE)		11 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Control and Handling (SSCTLH)		2 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Releasing Instructions (SSREL)		20 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Declassification Type (SSDCTP)		2 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Declassification Date (SSDCDT)		8 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Declassification Exemption (SSDCXM)		4 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Downgrade (SSDG)		1 BCS Space (code 0x20)
Graphic Downgrade Date (SSDGDT)		8 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Classification Text (SSCLTX)		43 ECS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Classification Authority Type (SSCATP)		1 BCS Space (code 0x20)
Graphic Classification Authority (SSCAUT)		40 ECS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Classification Reason (SSCRSN)		1 BCS Space (code 0x20)
Graphic Security Source Date (SSSRDT)		8 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Graphic Security Control Number (SSCTLN)		15 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Encryption (ENCRYP)	0	1 digit - required default
Graphic Type (SFMT)	C	1 character - indicates CGM
Reserved for Future Use (SSTRUCT)	0000000000000	13 BCS Zeros (code 0x30)
Graphic Display Level (SDLVL)	007	3 digits
Graphic Attachment Level (SALVL)	001	3 digits
Graphic Location (SLOC)	0047000040	10 digits
First Graphic Bound Location (SBND1)	0047000040	10 digits
Graphic Colour (SCOLOR)	M	Indicates CGM File contains no colour components
Second Graphic Bound Location (SBND2)	0059000600	10 digits
Reserved for Future Use (SRES2)	00	2 BCS Zeros (code 0x30) - reserved
Graphic Extended Subheader Data Length (SXSHDL)	00000	5 digits

(5) **Explanation of the Fifth Graphic Subheader.** The fifth graphic is a CGM graphic. It is the COMMUNICATIONS NODE annotation with associated arrow. It is attached to the base image.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX B
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Therefore, its location as recorded in the SLOC field is measured as an offset from the upper left corner of the base image.

d. Explanation of the Text Subheaders. There are 5 TSs included in the NSIF File. Other than the text data they differ only in matters such as title, date-time of creation, and ID. Therefore, only the first is discussed, since the Subheaders of all the rest are essentially the same.

Table B-9. Text Subheader for the Text Segment (TS)

NSIF TEXT SUBHEADER FIELD	FORMAT	COMMENT
File Part Type (TE)	TE	2 characters
Text Identifier (TEXTID)	0000001	7 characters
Text Attachment Level (TXTALVL)	001	3 characters
Text Date and Time (TXTDT)	19960930224530	14 characters
Text Title (TXTITL)	Title of the first TS.	22 characters followed by 58 ECS Spaces (code 0x20) - 80 characters
Text Security Classification (TSCLAS)	U	1 character
Text Security Classification System (TSCLSY)	UK	2 characters
Text Codewords (TSCODE)		11 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Text Control and Handling (TSCTLH)		2 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Text Releasing Instructions (TSREL)		20 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Text Declassification Type (TSDCTP)		2 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Text Declassification Date (TSDCDT)		8 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Text Declassification Exemption (TSDCXM)		4 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Text Downgrade (TSDG)		1 BCS Space (code 0x20)
Text Downgrade Date (TSDGDT)		8 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Text Classification Text (TSCLTX)		43 ECS Spaces (code 0x20)
Text Classification Authority Type (TSCATP)		1 BCS Space (code 0x20)
Text Classification Authority (TSCAUT)		40 ECS Spaces (code 0x20)
Text Classification Reason (TSCRSN)		1 BCS Space (code 0x20)
Text Security Source Date (TSSRDT)		8 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Text Security Control Number (TSCTLN)		15 BCS Spaces (code 0x20)
Encryption (ENCRYP)	0	1 digit - required default
Text Format (TXTFMT)	STA	3 characters
Text Extended Subheader Data Length (TXSHDL)	00000	5 digits

(1) Explanation of the First Text Subheader. The first TS is unclassified and was created on September 30, 1996 at 22:45 hours. Its Subheader is shown in Table B-9.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

ANNEX C - NSIF Test Criteria (NTC)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Annex describes the North Atlantic Treaty Organisation (NATO) Secondary Imagery Format (NSIF) version 1.0 testing criteria. NATO is committed to achieve and sustain NSIF compliance with all fielded digital secondary imagery systems.

NATO Joint ISR Capability Group (JISRCG), the Tasking Authority for the Custodian of NATO Standardization Agreement (STANAG) 4545, oversees the process whereby digital secondary imagery systems achieve and sustain NSIF compliance through the NSIF Test Program. The NSIF Test Program policies and procedures are outlined in the NATO ISR Interoperability Architecture (NIIA) Test and Evaluation Program Plan, AEDP-2, Volume 2, Annex B. Implementation sponsors request and sustain NSIF compliance by adherence to the criteria described herein.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1. Purpose

This document establishes Test Criteria for measuring and determining NSIF 1.0 standards compliance for implementations that support a common environment to exchange digital imagery and imagery-related products between coalition members/communities.

1.2. Scope

This document describes the test criteria necessary for an NSIF implementation to conform to the latest edition of the NSIF document (STANAG 4545). The criteria within this document adhere to the file format constraints established in the latest ISO/IEC BIIF PROFILE for NSIF.

1.3. Background

Through extensive coordination with the NATO STANAG 4545 Custodian and its technical working group, this NSIF 1.0 test criteria document is developed to identify NSIF 01.0 testable criteria and is focused on establishing digital imagery exchange interoperability.

2. REFERENCES

2.1. Policy and Planning Documents

2.1.1. North Atlantic Treaty Organisation (NATO) ISR Interoperability Architecture (NIIA) Test and Evaluation Program Plan, AEDP-2, Volume 2, Annex B, September 2005

2.2. NATO Standardization Agreements (STANAGs)/Allied Publications (APs)/Related Documents

2.2.1. ISO/IEC BIIF PROFILE NSIF01.00, October 2001

2.2.2. BPJ2K01.00 BIIF Profile for JPEG 2000

2.2.3. STANAG 4545, North Atlantic Treaty Organisation; Edition 1, 27 November 1998 with Amendment 1, 14 April 2000

2.2.4. STANAG 7074, DIGEST, Digital Geographic Information Exchange Standard (DIGEST) AGeoP-3A, Edition 2.0, June 1997

2.2.5. STANAG 1059, Letter Codes For Geographical Entities, Edition 8, 19 February 2004

2.2.6. Allied Engineering Documentation Publication – 2 (AEDP-2), NATO Imagery Interoperability Architecture, September 2005

2.2.7. NATO NSIF Registry, latest update as posted at:
<http://www.nato.int/structur/AC/224/standard/4545/4545.htm>.
(Copies of STANAGs can be obtained from NATO Central Registries in each nation.)

2.3. International Standards (IS)

2.3.1. ISO/IEC 8632-1:1999, Information Technology - Computer graphics metafile for the storage and transfer of picture description information - Part 1: Functional Specification

2.3.2. ISO/IEC 8632-3:1999, Information Technology - Computer graphics metafile for the storage and transfer of picture description information - Part 3: Binary encoding, 1999

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

- 2.3.3. ISO/IEC 10646-1:2000, Information technology - Universal multiple-octet coded character set (UCS) - Part 1: Architecture and basic multilingual plane
- 2.3.4. ISO/IEC 10918-1:1994, Information technology - Digital compression and coding of continuous-tone still images: Requirements and guidelines, 1994
- 2.3.5. ISO/IEC 10918-2:1995, Information technology - Digital compression and coding of continuous-tone still images: Compliance Testing, 1995
- 2.3.6. ISO/IEC 10918-3:1997, Information Technology; Digital Compression and Coding of Continuous-Tone Still Images; Extensions, 01 May 1997
- 2.3.7. ISO/IEC 12087-1:1995, Information technology--Computer graphics and image processing--Image processing and Interchange--Functional specification Part 1: Common architecture for imaging, 15 April 1995.
- 2.3.8. ISO/IEC IS 12087-5, Information technology - Computer graphics and image processing - Image processing and interchange (IPI) - Functional specification - Part 5: Basic image interchange format (BIIF), 1998
- 2.3.9 ISO/IEC 15444-1:2000 - Information technology - JPEG 2000 image coding system - Part 1: Core Coding System
- 2.3.10 ISO/IEC 15444-1-AMD1 - Information technology - JPEG 2000 image coding system - Part 1: Core Coding System, Amendment 1
- 2.3.11 ISO/IEC 15444-1-AMD2 - Information technology - JPEG 2000 image coding system - Part 1: Core Coding System, Amendment 2
- 2.3.12 ISO/IEC 15444-4:2002- Information technology - JPEG 2000 image coding system - Part 4: Image Coding System: Conformance testing
- 2.3.13. ITU T.4 (1993:03), Terminal Equipment and Protocols for Telematic Services - Standardization of Group 3 Facsimile Apparatus for Document Transmission, AMD2 04/99
- 2.3.14 ISO/IEC, BIIF PROFILE; BPCGM01.00; Information Technology; Computer Graphics and Image Processing; Registered Graphical Item; Class: BIIF Profile; BIIF Profile for Computer Graphics Metafile, Version 01.00 (BPCGM01.00), dated 28 April 2004
(Note: This BIIF Profile for CGM is a profile using the CGM proforma, intended to be used in BIIF applications.)

(Copies of the above documents can be obtained from the national standards agencies or via the World Wide Web at <http://www.iso.org/iso/en/prods-services/ISOstore/store.html>.)

2.4. Federal Information Processing Publications

- 2.4.1. FIPS PUB 10-4, Countries, Dependencies, Areas of Special Sovereignty, and Their Principal Administrative Divisions, April 1995
(Copies of the above FIPS are available on the web at <http://earth-info.nga.mil/gandg/publications/index.html>.)

2.5. Military Standards (MIL-STDs) and Handbooks (HDBKs)

- 2.5.1. MIL-STD-2500C, National Imagery Transmission Format for the National Imagery Transmission Format Standard, 1 May 2006

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

2.5.2 MIL-STD-188-196, Bi-Level Image Compression for the National Imagery Transmission Format Standard, 18 June 1993 with Notice 1, 27 June 1996 (Note: This standard is being inactivated and the 4545 CST has recommended that future implementations should not incorporate this data compression algorithm into their systems.)

2.5.3 MIL-STD-188-198A, Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG) Image Compression, 18 June 1993

2.5.4 MIL-STD-188-199, Vector Quantization Decompression for the National Imagery Transmission Format Standard, 27 June 1994 with Notice 1, 27 June 1996

(Copies of the above MIL-STDs are available from the Standardization Document Order Desk, 700 Robbins Avenue, Building 4D, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094.)

2.6. NGA Specifications and Publications

2.6.1. N-0105, National Imagery Transmission Format Standard (NITFS) Standards Compliance and Interoperability Test and Evaluation Program Plan

2.6.2. N-0106, National Imagery Transmission Format Standard (NITFS) Bandwidth Compression Standards and Guidelines

(The US NGA publications listed above are available on the web at www.gwg.nga.mil/ntb/baseline/toc.html. Requests for copies of US NGA Specifications and Publications that are not available on the web may be made to the National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency, Attn: National Center for Geospatial-Intelligence Standards, NCGIS L-66, 3838 Vogel Road, Arnold, Missouri 63010-6238 USA.)

3. APPLICABILITY

This document is applicable for implementations that exchange digital secondary imagery and imagery related products between implementations of NSIF that require STANAG compliance testing.

4. ACRONYMS, TERMS AND DEFINITIONS.

4.1. Acronyms

The acronyms used in this annex are defined below.

<i>Acronym</i>	<i>Meaning</i>
ACCESSID	Access ID
AEDP	Allied Engineering Documentation Publication (a form of AP)
ALVL	Attachment Level
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
AP	Allied Publication
bbp	Bits Per Pixel
BCS-N	Basic Character Set – Numeric
BIIF	Basic Image Interchange Format (ISO standard)
BSC-A	Basic Character Set – Alphanumeric
CCS	Common Coordinate System
CGM	Computer Graphics Metafile
CLEVEL	Complexity Level

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

<i>Acronym</i>	<i>Meaning</i>
COD	Coding Style Default Marker
COMRAT	Compression Rate Code
CPRL	Component Position Resolution Layer
DCT	Discrete Cosine Transform (image compression)
DES	Data Extension Segment
DIGEST	Digital GEographic information Exchange STandard
DLVL	Display Level
DTED	Digital Terrain Elevation Data
STEM	Digital Terrain Elevation Matrix
DWT	Discrete Wavelet Transformation
ECS-A	Extended Character Set - Alphanumeric
EOC	End Of Codestream
EPJE	Exploitation Preferred JPEG 2000 Encoding
ETS	Executable Test Suite
FBKGC	File Background Color (field)
FIPS	Federal Information Publication Standard (US standard)
GMTI	Ground Moving Target Indication
IC	Image Compression
ICAT	Image Category (field)
ICS	Implementation Compliance Statement
IDWT	Inverse Discrete Wavelet Transformation
IEC	International Electrotechnical Commission
ILOC	Image Location
IMODE	Imagery Mode
IREP	Image Representation (field)
IS	International Standard
ISO	International Standards Organization
ISR	Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance
ITU	International Telecommunications Union
IUT	Implementation Under Test
J2K	JPEG 2000
JP2	JPEG 2000 minimal interchange format
JPC	JPEG Codestream
JPEG	Joint Photographic Experts Group (image compression)
JPX	JPEG 2000 XML based file format
LRCP	Layer Resolution Component Position
LUT	Look Up Table
MGRS	Military Grid Reference System
MIL-STD	Military Standard (US)
MTF	Message Text Format
NATO	North Atlantic Treaty Organization
NBN	NITFS/BIIF/NSIF, NSIF/BIIF/NITFS
NBPC	Number of Blocks Per Column
NBPP	Number of Bits Per Pixel (field)
NBPR	Number of Blocks Per Row
NCOLS	Number of Columns
NGA	National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency (US)
NIIA	NATO ISR Interoperability Architecture
NITF(S)	National Image Transfer Format (Standard) (US standard)
NPJE	NSIF Preferred JPEG 2000 Encoding
NPPBH	Number of Pixels Per Block Horizontal
NPPBV	Number of Pixels Per Block Vertical
NROWS	Number of Rows
NSIF	NATO Secondary Imagery Format

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

<i>Acronym</i>	<i>Meaning</i>
OSTAID	Originating Station ID
PC	Personal Computer
PCRL	Position Component Resolution Layer
PLM	Packet Length, in Main header
PLT	Packet Length, in Tile-part header
QCD	Quantization Default Marker
RES	Reserved Extension Segment
RGB	Red-Green-Blue
RGN	Region of Interest
RLCP	Resolution Layer Component Position
RPCL	Resolution Position Component Layer
SIZ	Image and Tile Size Marker
SOC	Start of Codestream Marker
SOD	Start of Data Marker
SOT	Start of Tile-part Marker
Ssiz	Precision in bits
STANAG	STANdardization Agreement
SUT	System Under Test
TBD	To Be Determined
TBR	To Be Revised
TLM	Tile-part Length Markers
TRE	Tagged Record Extension
UTM	Universal Transverse Mercator
VQ	Vector Quantization (image compression)
XOsz	Horizontal offset from the origin of the reference grid to the left side of the image area
XRsz	Horizontal separation of samples with respect to the reference grid
Xsiz	Width of the reference grid
XTsiz	Width of one reference tile with respect to the reference grid
YCbCr	Y=Brightness of signal, Cb=Chrominance (blue), Cr=Chrominance (red), colorspace
YOsz	Vertical offset from the origin of the reference grid to the top side of the image area
YRsz	Vertical separation of samples with respect to the reference grid
Ysiz	Height of the reference grid
YTsiz	Height of one reference tile with respect to the reference grid

4.2. Terms and Definitions

The following terms and definitions are used in this document:

4.2.1. Cclass

Three Compliance Classes are defined in Annex A of ISO/IEC WD15444-4:2002. These Cclasses define level of image quality guarantees for decoders and guidance for encoders to produce J2K Codestreams.

4.2.2. Common Coordinate System (CCS). The virtual row and column coordinate space against which all NSIF file components are ultimately referenced. The locations of NSIF components with attachment level of zero are referenced to the origin of the Common Coordinate System. The extent of the common coordinate system is defined by the complexity level designation.

4.2.3. Decode

To create or construct an image array or dataset from a given a J2K codestream

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

4.2.4. Digital Imagery System. The equipment and procedures used to collect, store, display, manipulate, analyze, annotate, exchange and/or transmit imagery and imagery products.

4.2.5. Encode

To create or construct a J2K codestream from a given image array or data set.

4.2.6. Exploitation System. Systems with functional requirements to analyze, exploit, and extract information from digital imagery to produce an exploited imagery product.

4.2.7. Fielded System. A system that has been approved for use and/or production.

4.2.8. Implementation Under Test (IUT). A candidate implementation of any portion of the NSIF suite of standards for which compliance testing is being performed. An implementation does not necessarily comprise a full imagery system.

4.2.9. Implementor

Programmer who develops or assembles software, which complies with J2K features, requirements or constraints as described in this document and those listed in the Normative References section.

4.2.10. J2K Compliance

The ability of an implementation to create and output J2K compliant files and/or to accept and decode J2K files.

4.2.11. NSIF Compliance. The ability of an NSIF implementation to create and output NSIF compliant Files and/or to accept NSIF files and recognize the component parts as prescribed in the NSIF Test Criteria document.

4.2.12. NSIF Component Compliance. A statement indicating that a hardware or software component (as opposed to a full implementation) passed compliance testing to a specific subset of NSIF Compliance Criteria.

4.2.13. Native Mode. The intrinsic attributes and operational mode of an imagery system. When an imagery system's architecture, design, and/or internal representation for images, graphics, text, and/or other data is not in accordance with the NSIF, its native mode is considered to be other than NSIF.

4.2.14. NATO Secondary Imagery Format (NSIF). NSIF is the imagery file format contained in STANAG 4545. The term usually inherits the context of the latest NSIF version when the version is not specifically identified.

4.2.15. National Imagery Transmission Format (NITF). NITF is the imagery file format contained in MIL-STD-2500A (NITF 2.0) and MIL-STD-2500B (NITF2.1).

4.2.16. National Imagery Transmission Format Version 2.1 (NITF 2.1). The third NITF implementation version (MIL-STD-2500B). N-0105/98, NITFS Standards Compliance and Interoperability Test and Evaluation Program Plan, describes NITF 2.1 compliance requirements.

4.2.17. NATO Secondary Imagery Format Version 1.0 (NSIF 1.0). The initial NSIF version. The North Atlantic Treaty Organisation (NATO) ISR Interoperability Architecture (NIIA) Test and Evaluation Program Plan establishes the formal compliance Test Program for NSIF 1.0.

4.2.18. Pack. To create or construct an NSIF file within the set of conditions and constraints defined for compliance with NSIF 1.0.

4.2.19. Production System. A system with functional requirements to generate digital imagery from sensor sources.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

4.2.20. Secondary Imagery Dissemination System (SIDS). The equipment and procedures supporting the process of post-collection electronic dissemination of Command, Control, Communications, and Intelligence (C³I) data, over a time interval ranging from near-real-time to a period of days, at a quality level determined by receiver requirements.

4.2.21. System Under Test (SUT). A candidate imagery system for which NSIF compliance testing is being performed.

4.2.22. Unpack. To interpret and make appropriate use of the imagery, data, and associated information contained in an NSIF file. In most instances, this includes the capability to accurately display and/or print the contents of an NSIF file.

5. NSIF COMPLIANCE CRITERIA

5.1. General

5.1.1. NSIF Compliance Criteria. The NSIF Compliance Criteria are derived from ISO/IEC BIIF Profile NSIF01.00 and associated standards and specifications identified herein. The NSIF Profile and related documents fully describe the NSIF file components, features, allowable field values, formats, and field lengths. Since NSIF is very flexible and has many options, constraining those options to an operational sub-set for implementation is the key to achieving NSIF file exchange interoperability. The criteria in this document identifies the features, capabilities, formats, field values, ranges, and associated boundary conditions of NSIF against which an implementation is tested for compliance.

5.1.2. Pack/Unpack. For the purposes of this Test Criteria Document, the term "pack" refers to the creation or construction of an NSIF file within the set of conditions and constraints defined for compliance with the NSIF. The term "unpack" refers to the interpretation and proper display of imagery, graphics, text data, and metadata within the NSIF file. In most instances, this includes the capability to accurately display and/or print the contents of an NSIF file. A compliant implementation may have a pack-only capability, an unpack-only capability, or both a pack and unpack capability.

5.1.3. Compliance Principles. The NSIF Compliance Criteria contained herein are intended to strike a balance between fully implementing all the requirements in the standards and the planned operational requirements of the actual system(s) implementing the standard. The history of imagery implementations is replete with examples of implementations deployed for use in environments for which they were not originally intended to operate. This fact drives the need to establish baseline requirements from the standards that are applicable to all implementations regardless of perceived operational requirements. Where clear architectural guidance exists, the applicable test criteria for the required services and features will be selected from among the criteria established in this document. The cardinal principles are:

5.1.3.1. The packing implementation shall ensure all produced NSIF files are NSIF compliant and within the bounds of the established "Complexity Levels" (CLEVELs). Packing systems will only be tested to the NSIF features supported.

5.1.3.2. When an implementation also supports unpacking (interpret/process), it must be capable of properly unpacking (and portraying, when applicable) any file that it is able to pack. The unpacking implementation shall ensure the information/data from NSIF files is presented as the originator intended, at least for the fundamental segments (image, graphic, and text) of the NSIF file.

5.1.3.3. Unpack capable systems must interpret and properly portray all features addressed by the complexity level (CLEVEL) identified for the implementation, with the exception of those features identified as optional for implementation within Table E-1 of STANAG 4545 of this document.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

5.1.3.4. When unpacking NSIF files with unrecognized content (e.g., content that cannot be properly interpreted or presented by the implementation, for example corrupted or unsupported extension data), the implementation shall provide a means to alert the system operator or administrator that the file(s) has unrecognized content in addition to what is being presented or interpreted. The implementation must continue to unpack and portray the content that is recognized (supported).

5.1.4. Native Mode Rule. The native mode rule refers to the requirement that those implementations offering features or attributes in their native mode of operation that directly correlate with features defined in NSIF 1.0 (such as supporting the creation of graphic annotation) must also support those features and attributes in accordance with NSIF.

5.2. NSIF Complexity Level (CLEVEL)

NSIF implementations are tested according to their ability to pack and/or unpack various CLEVELs of NSIF files. This concept allows NSIF implementation on a wide range of hardware platforms with various levels of internal resources, while maintaining a baseline level of interoperability between all compliant registered systems. NSIF 1.0 defines five CLEVELs: 03, 05, 06, 07, and 09. Table E-1 of STANAG 4545 contains a summary of the compliance criteria of each CLEVEL. NSIF files shall be marked at the lowest CLEVEL for which they qualify.

5.2.1. NSIF Feature Summary. Table E-1 of STANAG 4545 defines the conditions of NSIF file features used to determine the CLEVEL assignment for a given NSIF file. The seven key NSIF file features which differentiate CLEVELs are: CCS extent, NSIF file size (bytes), image size (row/column), image blocking, number of multispectral bands, number of Image Segments per NSIF file, and aggregate size of graphic segments. The other listed features provide the parameter, value, range conditions, and constraints for all the defined CLEVELs. Although an NSIF file shall be marked at the lowest CLEVEL for which it qualifies, it must be marked no lower than the highest CLEVEL feature condition included in the NSIF file. For example, a 51 Megabyte (Mbyte) NSIF file must be marked at CLEVEL 05, even though all other features in the NSIF file do not exceed CLEVEL 03 conditions.

5.3. Elements of NSIF Compliance

5.3.1. Overview. Table E-1 of STANAG 4545 contains the NSIF Compliance Criteria for general reference; the specific features and compliance test requirements are described in the remainder of this chapter with additional details in the attachments to this Annex. Specific NSIF file header and subheader field values, ranges, and boundary conditions required for NSIF compliance are identified in Appendix B. Appendices C, D, E, and F contain the specific test conditions for supported image compressions and Computer Graphic Metafile (CGM) annotations respectively. Criteria for imagery applications that requiring the support of the NITF 2.0 file format will comply with NIMA document N-0105.

5.3.2. Complexity Level (CLEVEL) Ranges. Unpack applications shall be able to fully interpret any compliant NSIF file within the supported CLEVEL. Table E-1 on STANAG 4545 provides an overview summary of compliance criteria. The following further defines the proper interpretation of the table.

5.3.2.1. CLEVEL 09. CLEVEL 09 is used to designate NSIF 1.0 files that exceed the CLEVEL 07 constraints in TABLE E-1 OF STANAG 4545 but remain within the bounds of STANAG 4545. CLEVEL 09 designates that the file exceeds one or more of the following CLEVEL 07 constraints:

- Maximum File Size (greater than 10 Gbytes),
- Block size greater than 8192 pixels,
- More than 999 Bands,
- More than 100 images,
- More than 100 graphics segments,
- Graphic aggregate size exceeds 2 Mbytes,
- Number of Text Segments exceeds 32, and /or
- The number of DES exceeds 10.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

5.4. NSIF Compliance Test Functional Requirements.

5.4.1. NSIF Pack. The following are NSIF pack compliance test functional requirements. A pack implementation is an application required to generate an NSIF 1.0 file.

5.4.1.1. A pack implementation must be able to pack NSIF compliant files within the constraints of the CLEVEL file types for which compliance is desired. At a minimum, an implementation must support packing the NSIF CLEVEL features corresponding with those available in its native mode of operation. For example, if the native mode supports annotations using graphics, the implementation must support graphic annotations according to NSIF.

5.4.1.2. For systems that include an image capture or input device, the pack implementation must support the CLEVELs of the image size(s) that can be captured as well as images represented (IREP). Additionally, it must support the boundary conditions of the supported CLEVEL.

5.4.1.3. A pack implementation is not required to implement all NSIF file features available at any particular CLEVEL. The set of pack features implemented is somewhat at the discretion of the implementation's Sponsor. It is the responsibility of those acquiring or intending to use a particular implementation to ensure that the needed packing features are present. Whatever set of features are implemented; they must be done within the constraints of the appropriate CLEVEL and will be thoroughly tested.

5.4.1.4. An implementation that packs an NSIF file must have a means to ensure that the NSIF file meets the specific CLEVEL intended and does not exceed the boundary conditions for that CLEVEL file type.

5.4.2. NSIF Unpack. The following are NSIF unpack compliance test functional requirements. An unpack implementation is an application required to interpret an NSIF file

5.4.2.1. An implementation must be able to unpack any NSIF compliant file at the CLEVEL for which compliance is being tested. It must also unpack any NSIF file packed at a lesser CLEVEL. Hence, there is a stringent requirement for an unpacker to be robust enough to handle all NSIF file features (even if it cannot pack the feature) invoked by any packing implementation of an equal CLEVEL or below.

5.4.2.2. An implementation attempting to unpack an NSIF file packed at a higher CLEVEL may do its best to properly interpret and use the NSIF file. Upon detecting the unsupported CLEVEL of the NSIF file, the implementation must at least alert the system operator of the event and provide the option to abort continuation of the unpack process. This must be accomplished without adversely disrupting the system operation (such as requiring a system re-boot or re-initialization of the system). If the application allows the operator the option to proceed with the unpack operation, the operator must be alerted to the potential for disruption of operation and potential incompleteness of any resulting presentation.

5.4.2.3. As long as the Segment offset lengths in the NSIF file Header are accurate, the implementation must be able to skip past incorrect segments and any segments containing non-supported optional features or attributes. The implementation must otherwise properly interpret remaining NSIF file Segments. The operator must be notified about segments which cannot be properly interpreted

5.4.3. Nested CLEVELs. All NSIF implementations must be capable of performing the basic NSIF file processing functions associated with each CLEVEL below that for which it is tested. All unpack implementations must be able to unpack any lower CLEVEL compliant NSIF file. All pack implementations must mark NSIF files at the lowest CLEVEL that supports unpacking of the NSIF file, regardless of the maximum CLEVEL capability of the packing implementation. Generally, a pack implementation should be able to pack NSIF files of each CLEVEL below which it is capable in order to interchange NSIF files with other implementations of lower CLEVELs. When so required by the

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

system sponsor, the system must be able to pack NSIF files at each lower CLEVEL with contents that do not exceed the boundary conditions for each respective CLEVEL.

5.4.4. Common Coordinate System (CCS). One of the differences between CLEVELs in Table E-1 of STANAG 4545 is the CCS size constraint. These constraints define the boundary rectangle of the combined displayable segments (image and graphic) contained within an NSIF file for each respective CLEVEL. All pack capable implementations must constrain the size and location, of displayable elements within the boundary of the respective CLEVEL of the NSIF file being packed. All unpack capable implementations must support the full extent of the CCS size of the CLEVELs for which compliance is sought and apply the background colour as specified by the originator of the file.

5.4.5. JPEG Compression.

5.4.5.1 JPEG Discrete Cosine Transform (DCT) Compression. All unpack capable implementations must support JPEG decompression using the Discrete Cosine Transform (DCT), Huffman Entropy Encoding, and 8-bit and 12-bit precision mode of operation. Implementations must support the use of restart markers in the compressed data. Similarly, all pack capable implementations with the requirement to support JPEG compression must implement JPEG DCT using the specifications and guidance contained within AEDP 2 Volume 4 Annex A, and do so within the bounds of the criteria established for unpacking.

5.4.5.2. Downsampled JPEG. All unpack capable implementations must support all features of Downsampled JPEG decompression. All pack capable implementations with requirements to support Downsampled JPEG compression must only pack these types of imagery segments within the bounds of the NSIF Compliance Criteria established for unpacking. All Downsampled JPEG imagery will be single band and single block, no larger than 2048 pixels per row and per column. (Note: These are constraints imposed by the Downsampled JPEG specification.)

5.4.5.3. Lossless JPEG. Unpack capable systems may optionally support Lossless JPEG decompression. Pack capable implementations with requirements to support Lossless JPEG compression must only pack these type of Image Segments within the bounds of the NSIF Compliance Criteria established for unpacking

5.4.5.4. JPEG 2000. All unpack capable implementations must support all features of JPEG 2000 decompression. All pack capable implementations with requirements to support JPEG 2000 compression must only pack these types of imagery segments within the bounds of the NSIF Compliance Criteria established for unpacking. See Appendix A for the specific details on the criteria.

5.4.6. Bi-Level Compression. All unpack capable implementations must support Bi-Level decompression using the Huffman Entropy Encoding. Unpack capable implementations must support unpacking in all three modes: one-dimensional coding (1D), two-dimensional coding with standard vertical resolution (2DS), and two-dimensional coding with high vertical resolution (2DH). Pack capable implementations with requirements to support Bi-Level compression, must do so within the bounds of the criteria established for unpacking. All Bi-Level compressed Image Segments will be single band and single blocked.

5.4.7. Vector Quantization (VQ) Compression. All unpack capable implementations must support VQ decompression and must comply with the specifications and guidance contained within MIL-STD-188-199 and the criteria established for unpacking. Pack capable implementations, with requirements to support VQ compression, must only pack VQ compressed Image Segments within the bounds of the criteria established for unpacking. Producers of VQ compressed Image Segments are solely responsible for the means of generating code tables resulting in appropriate quality of the decompressed imagery.

5.4.8. CGM Graphics. All implementations must support unpacking NSIF files that contain CGM graphic segments. Those implementations that support annotations using graphics in their native

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

mode must support packing of CGM graphic segments. ISO BIIF Profile for Computer Graphics Metafile, Version 01.00 (BPCGM01.00) describes the applicable profile for CGM.

5.4.9. Bit-Mapped Graphics (Symbols). The use of bit-mapped symbols within a graphic segment is limited to legacy NITF 2.0 file. NSIF 1.0 pack capable implementations supporting graphics must only use CGM formatted graphics. NSIF systems may support bit-mapped symbology as a 1-bit monochrome image segment only. Compatibility with NITF 2.0 will only be tested if the NSIF 1.0 application developer identifies a requirement.

5.4.10. Monochrome. All unpack capable implementations must support the unpacking of monochrome images with the following Number of Bits-per-pixel (NBPP) pixel depths: 1, 8, 12, 16, 32 and 64 bits-per-pixel. All pack capable implementations with the requirement to pack monochrome image data must do so within the bounds of the criteria established for unpacking.

5.4.11. Colour. All unpack capable implementations must support the unpacking and display of colour Image Segments. (The display device does not need to be a colour display.) Both single band (NBPP=1 or 8) with Look-Up-Table (LUT), and three-band (NBPP=8 for each band, total of 24-bits.) must be supported. All pack capable implementations with the requirement to pack colour image data must do so within the bounds of the criteria established for unpacking.

5.4.12. Multiband. All unpack capable implementations must support the unpacking and display of Multiband Image Segments containing up to nine bands for CLEVEL 3 NSIF implementations, 255 bands for CLEVELs 5 and 6, and 999 bands for CLEVEL 7 NSIF implementations. For Multiband image files containing more than 999 bands the CLEVEL will be 09. All pack capable implementations with requirements to pack Multiband Image Data must do so within the bounds of the criteria established for unpacking.

5.4.13. No display (NODISPLY) Image Representation. Unpack capable implementations may optionally support Image Segments with matrix data having an Image Representation (IREP) of No Display (NODISPLY). When supported, the implementation must pass the data field content to the appropriate matrix data application for further processing according to the value contained in the Image Category (ICAT) field. Implementations without a requirement to support NODISPLY matrix data must not be adversely affected when Image Segments containing such data are encountered. At the very least, the operator must be notified about segments that cannot be properly interpreted. Pack capable implementations with requirements to support the NODISPLY representation of matrix data must do so within the bounds of the criteria established for unpacking.

5.4.13.1. Elevation Data. Unpack capable implementations may optionally support exploitation of elevation matrix data contained within an image segment. Those systems that have chosen to implement this feature must do so in accordance with the criteria detailed in paragraph 5.6.1.9. In general, when an NSIF file contains an Image Segment with pixel data, a corresponding image segment with elevation data, and the appropriate Geospatial Support Data Extension (GeoSDE), the NSIF implementation must be able to indicate the elevation for all pixels within the image pixel array that have elevation data associated with them. The implementation must present the elevation with an accuracy equal to the accuracy given in the GeoSDE. All pack capable implementations with the requirement to pack elevation data must do so within the bounds of the criteria established for unpacking.

5.4.13.2. Location Grid Data. Unpack capable implementations may optionally support exploitation of location grid data contained within an image segment. Those systems that have chosen to implement this feature must do so in accordance with the criteria detailed in paragraph 5.6.1.10. In general, if an NSIF file contains an Image Segment with pixel data, a corresponding image segment with location grid data, and the appropriate GeoSDE, the NSIF implementation must be able to indicate the location coordinates for all pixels within the image pixel array that have location data associated with them. The implementation must also present the associated accuracy information given in the GeoSDE. All pack capable implementations with the requirement to pack location grid data must do so within the bounds of the criteria established for unpacking.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

5.4.14. Image Data Mask. All unpack capable implementations must properly interpret and use block and/or pixel mask tables. Unpack capable implementations must interpret and reconstruct the image upon display as called for by the masked tables. A pad pixel value of zero must be treated as transparent. A pad pixel value other than zero may be replaced with a user-defined value. Pad pixel values may be ignored in histogram generation. Pad pixels are not valid data and should not be used for interpretation or exploitation. Pack capable implementations that insert block and/or pixel mask tables must populate them with accurate offset and related values.

5.4.15. Tagged Record Extension (TRE). Tagged Record Extensions (TREs) may appear in the User-Defined Header Data (UDHD), Extended Header Data (XHD), User-Defined Image Data (UDID), Image Extended Subheader Data (IXSHD), Graphic Extended Subheader Data (SXSHD), Text Extended Subheader Data (TXSHD) Fields, and the TRE_OVERFLOW DES regardless of CLEVEL. Only STANAG 4545 Custodian approved TREs are allowed as shown in the TRE portion of the NSIF Tagged Extension Registry. As a minimum, unpack capable implementations must at least ignore TREs and properly unpack the Segment in which the TRE exists. If the implementation supports the interpretation of TREs, it must also do so when the TREs happen to be located in a TRE_OVERFLOW DES. STANAG 4545 Table C-1-7 contains the TRE format. Supported TREs are tested in accordance with those identified in the Tag Extension Registry that can be found on the AGIV web site: http://www.nato.int/structur/AC/224/ag4/4545/4545_registry.htm.

5.4.16. Data Extension Segment (DES). Only STANAG 4545 Custodian approved DESs are allowed as shown in the DES portion of the NSIF Tagged Extension Registry. Presently, NSIF implementations are not required to interpret NSIF files containing the STREAMING_FILE_HEADER or GMTI DES. If an implementation has a requirement to read STREAMING_FILE_HEADERS or GMTI DES, then it will be tested for compliance. Implementations that support the interpretation of TREs must support the TRE_OVERFLOW DES. As a minimum, unpack capable implementations must interpret and take action on supported TREs that reside in the TRE_OVERFLOW DES. They may ignore unsupported TREs that reside in the TRE_OVERFLOW DES. NSIF applications must continue to properly unpack other supported NSIF file segment(s) within the NSIF file.

5.4.17. Reserved Extension Segment (RES). Only STANAG 4545 Custodian approved Reserved Extension Segments (RESs) are allowed as shown in the RES portion of the NSIF Tagged Extension Register. As a minimum, unpack capable implementations must at least ignore RES and properly unpack other supported NSIF file Segments.

5.4.18. Communications Channels. All systems, and/or components within a system, must support the exchange of NSIF files across whatever standard (ANSI, ISO, FIPS, Commercial, etc.) communication channel/protocol that is provided with the system/component. The NSIF file exchange capability supports the components within the system as well as between systems. The NSIF program does not include testing of communications channels. Coordinate alternate arrangements to establish appropriate communications channels testing.

5.4.19. Physical Exchange Media. Systems with exchangeable media capability intended for distribution or exchange of imagery products (e.g., magnetic disk, tape, optical disk, etc.) must be able to exchange NSIF files via that media. All systems must provide some means to exchange NSIF files for NSIF Compliance Testing purposes. Most systems have some type of media peripheral(s) to at least support system operation and maintenance. Coordinate alternative arrangements to complete NSIF Compliance Testing with the NSIF Test Facility personnel when this is not the case.

5.4.20. NITF 2.0 Files. All developers/sponsors of NSIF 1.0 unpack capable implementations that have identified a requirement to support the NITF 2.0 file format must be able to unpack any NITF version 2.0 compliant file that falls within the equivalent NSIF 1.0 CLEVEL definitions. All pack capable implementations with a specific requirement to pack NITF 2.0 formatted files must also support the capability to pack NITF files within the constraints of NITF version 2.0 that fall within the equivalent NSIF 1.0 CLEVEL structure.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

5.4.21. Date and Time Fields. Date and time fields within an NSIF file often represent currency and sequence of information that is critical to the exploitation and interpretation of data. For those occasions when portions of the date and/or time entry are not obtainable or complete, the following convention will apply. Populate the unknown date/time two character subfield with two hyphen-minus characters (hexadecimal code "2D") indicating the portion of the date or time that is unknown. For example, populating a date and time field when the Century (CC), Year (YY), Month (MM) and Day (DD) are known, but the hour (hh), minute (mm), and second (ss) values are unknown, appears as: 20020425-----. In another example such as a birthday of 14 Feb 47, where the CC is unknown or not expressed by the source of the information, the value would appear as: --470214.

5.5. NSIF 1.0 File Format Criteria – General.

5.5.1. Basic Character Set Alphanumeric (BCS-A) Fields. All fields designated for BCS-A character string information contained in the NSIF Header and Subheader fields must be given in the printable BCS-A character set [Space (0X20) to Tilde (0X7E)] with 8-bits (one byte) per character, the Most Significant Bit (MSB) always set to zero.

5.5.2. Basic Character Set Numeric (BCS-N) Fields. All fields designated for BCS-N character string information contained in the NSIF Header and Subheader fields must be given in the printable BCS-N character set [Numbers (0X30 to 0X39), plus the plus sign (0X2B), hyphen-minus (0X2D), full stop (0X2E), and solidus (0X2F)] with 8-bits (one byte) per character, the MSB always set to zero.

5.5.3. Basic Character Set Numeric Integer (BCS-N Integer) Fields. All fields designated for BCS-N integer character string information contained in the NSIF Header and Subheader fields must be given in the printable BCS-N integer character set [Numbers (0X30 to 0X39), plus the plus sign (0X2B), and hyphen-minus (0X2D)] with 8-bits (one byte) per character, the MSB always set to zero.

5.5.4. Basic Character Set Numeric Positive Integer (BCS-N Positive Integer) Fields. All fields designated for BCS-N positive integer character string information contained in the NSIF Header and Subheader fields must be given in the printable BCS-N positive integer character set [Numbers (0X30 to 0X39)] with 8-bits (one byte) per character, the MSB always set to zero.

5.5.5. Extended Character Set – Alphanumeric (ECS-A) Fields. Those NSIF Header and Subheader fields designated to allow the ECS-A character strings must contain characters within the Basic Multilingual Plane blocks Basic Latin and Latin-1 Supplement {0x20 to 0x7F and 0xA0 to 0xFF} with 8-bits (one byte) per character. Because of the inconsistencies between standards, users and implementers are advised that character codes ranging from 0xA0 to 0xFF shall never be used. Therefore, the use of ECS characters shall be restricted to its BCS subset.

NOTE: A general agreement within the NSIF community has been reached to not generate files with header values containing the ECS characters 0xA0 through 0xFF. However, implementations should be able to handle receiving files gracefully that contain the ECS characters outside this range.

5.5.6. Character Count Length. All length sizes or character counts given in NSIF Header and Subheader fields must specify the number of 8-bit bytes.

5.5.7. Alphanumeric Justification. All data in fields designated as alphanumeric (BCS-A or UT1) must be left justified and padded with Spaces as necessary to fill the field.

5.5.8. Numeric Justification. All data in numeric fields (BCS-N) must be right justified and padded with leading zeroes as necessary to fill the field. The following characters are allowed in numeric fields only when designated in the field range definition: Solidus (slant bar) (0x2F), plus sign (0x2B), hyphen-minus (0x2D), and full stop (decimal point) (0x2E).

5.5.9. File Background Colour (FBKGC) Field. The File Background Colour (FBKGC) field must contain unsigned binary integers expressing the background colour in red, green, blue order.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

NOTE: The value in the file background colour is an unsigned binary integer and should not be identified as an UTF-8 character string. Implementers should be aware of this deviation from the ISO/IEC 12087-5, which identifies it as an UTF-8 character string.

5.5.10. Required Fields. All required fields must be present and must contain valid data within the specified ranges.

5.5.11. Conditional Fields. Conditional fields are present only if indicated by the value of one or more preceding fields. When a conditional field is present, it must contain valid data.

5.5.12. Row/Column Coordinates. Coordinates for Image and Graphic Segments must be given, as an ordered pair (r,c), where the first number (r) indicates the row and the second number (c) indicates the column of the pixel. The positive row axis oriented 90 degrees clockwise relative to the positive column axis. Each data Segment's location coordinates (r, c) identify the position of its origin (0,0) point relative to the location coordinates of the data Segment to which it is attached. The location coordinates are relative to the origin of the common coordinate system when the segment is attached to attachment level 0 (unattached).

5.5.13. NSIF File Segment Organisation. A single NSIF file may comprise different types of segments. Data segments must be placed following the file header fields in the following order: Image Segment(s), Graphic Segment(s), Text Segment(s), Data Extension Segment(s), and Reserved Extension Segment(s). If an NSIF file contains more than one of the same segment types, each segment must include the applicable segment subheader preceding the content data. If a segment type is omitted, the subheader for that segment type will also be omitted.

5.5.14. File Size Constraints. The following are the maximum file size constraints for each CLEVEL:

a. For CLEVEL 03, unpack capable implementations must be able to unpack NSIF files with file sizes up to and including 50 Megabytes minus one byte. Implementations capable of packing CLEVEL 3 NSIF files shall not pack files of a size greater than 50 Megabytes minus one byte (50 Megabytes - 1 = 52,428,799 bytes).

b. For CLEVEL 05, unpack capable implementations must be able to unpack NSIF files with file sizes up to and including one Gigabyte (Gbyte) minus one byte. Implementations capable of packing CLEVEL 5 NSIF files shall not pack files of a size greater than one Gbyte minus one byte (1Gbyte - 1 = 1,073,741,823 bytes)

c. For CLEVEL 06, unpack capable implementations must be able to unpack NSIF files with file sizes up to and including 2 Gbytes minus one byte. Implementations capable of packing CLEVEL 6 NSIF files shall not pack files of a size greater than 2 Gbytes minus one byte. (2Gbyte-1 = 2,147,483,647 bytes)

d. For CLEVEL 07, unpack capable implementations must be able to unpack NSIF files with file sizes up to and including 10 Gbytes minus one byte. Implementations capable of packing CLEVEL 07 NSIF files shall not pack files of a size greater than 10 Gbytes minus one byte (10Gbyte-1 = 10,737,418,239).

e. For CLEVEL 09, unpack capable implementations must be able to unpack NSIF files with file size greater than 10 Gbytes. Implementations capable of packing CLEVEL 09 NSIF files shall demonstrate their capability to pack a file with a size greater than 10 Gbytes.

5.5.15. Reduced and Enlarged Resolution Image Segments. Proper marking, identification and use of the image magnification/reduction factor value in the Image Magnification (IMAG) field of the Image Subheader are critical to a variety of image exploitation processes. This is particularly true, for example, when TREs containing support data referenced to the original source image row/column grid are preserved/copied into reduced (or enlarged) resolution image segments. To make proper use of the original (unmodified) support data, it is essential to maintain the correlation of the pixel value row/column indices in the magnified/reduced image array to their original row/column grid positions upon which the support data is based.

5.5.15.1. Unpack.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

a. Presentation of the pixel values in each image segment are aligned with the row/column reference grid of the CCS regardless of the individual image resolution as expressed in the image subheader IMAG field of each image segment. The first pixel of each image segment is located in the CCS at the row/column point indicated in the image subheader ILOC field relative to the attachment level reference point.

b. When using image support data (e.g., TREs) for image exploitation functions, the magnification (or reduction) factor, relative to the original source image resolution upon which the support data is based, must be included in the exploitation process.

c. When the image subheader IMAG field is populated with the designated default value 1.0_ (or 1.00) the image support data is interpreted as being directly correlated with the pixel array data in the image segment.

d. When decimal values (vice the /2_, /4_, /8_, etc. convention) appear in the image subheader IMAG field to indicate the magnification (or reduction) factor, the potential impact of the available precision in the field must be considered in the "error budget" of exploitation processes using the value.

e. When an ICHIPx TRE is available for the image segment, the reduction/magnification value in the SCALE_FACTOR field takes precedence over the corresponding, but potentially less precise, magnification/reduction value in the image subheader IMAG field. (NOTE: It is recommended that the implementation provide a means to alert the user if the values in the SCALE_FACTOR and IMAG fields are inconsistent when performing exploitation functions involving resolution considerations.

f. When exploiting JPEG 2000 compressed image data, multiple resolutions of the image data may be available for extraction from the compressed data stream. Some compressed data streams may not include all the data (code blocks) needed to extract the full resolution upon which the support data is based. The correlation of the pixel value row/column indices is the magnified/reduction image array to the row/column grid positions upon which the support data is based must be maintained regardless of which available resolution of the image data is extracted from the compressed data stream.

5.5.15.2. Pack

a. An NSIF file may be packed with multiple image segments, some of which have different resolutions (different image subheader IMAG field values). When doing so, the image segments are placed in the NSIF Common Coordinate System (CCS) using the image subheader ILOC field values to identify the row/column position (relative to the attachment level reference point) of the first pixel of each image array in the CCS regardless of individual image segment resolution.

b. The value in the image subheader IMAG field of each image segment represents the resolution magnification (or reduction) factor of the segment's pixel array data as compared with the original source resolution of the image data upon which the image segment's support data is based.

c. When the resolution of the image pixel array data and associated support data directly correlate, the image subheader IMAG field is populated with the designated default value, 1.0 (followed by a space character), or alternatively, "1.00".

d. For reductions that are reciprocals of non-negative powers of two (2), the image subheader IMAG field is populated using the /2 (for 1/2), /4 (for 1/4), etc. convention. Otherwise, decimal values are used to indicate the magnification (or reduction) factor.

e. When the precision available in the image subheader IMAG field is not adequate to support the intended exploitation of the image and its support data, the ICHIPx TRE (SCALE_FACTOR) field is used to contain the increase precision reduction/magnification value. The values placed in the image subheader IMAG and ICHIPx SCALE_FACTOR fields must be consistent with one another, varying only in representation and precision. (NOTE: The factor value representation of the SCALE_FACTOR field is the reciprocal of the value representation approach used in the IMAG field.

f. When the image data is JPEG 2000 compressed, the IMAG field value is populated with the highest resolution available for extraction from the compressed image data stream relative to the original source image data upon which the image segment's support data is based.

g. Alteration of pixels, such as anamorphic correction, is discouraged during generation of reduced or enlarged resolution segments. However, if warranted by programmatic or specification

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

requirements, ICHIPx TRE will be employed to properly denote the alteration. HISTOx TRE will be used in the event the ICHIPx cannot properly document the change.

5.6. Image Segment Criteria.

For all implementations: This section is used in conjunction with Table E-1 of STANAG 4545 to establish criteria, based on CLEVEL, for each of the following:

5.6.1. **Unpack.** The implementation must be able to unpack NSIF files containing single block Image Segment(s) and NSIF files containing multiple-blocked Image Segment(s) comprised of the applicable pixel size ranges for each respective CLEVEL. For multi-blocked Image Segments, the implementation must support single blocked images from 1 by 1 pixel up to the maximum size designated for the CLEVEL, and multiple-blocked images beginning at 1x1 pixel blocks up to the maximum image size designated for the CLEVEL. The pixel ranges for each CLEVEL are:

- 0001 to 2048 pixels by 0001 to 2048 pixels for CLEVEL 3
- 0001 to 8192 pixels by 0001 to 8192 pixels for CLEVELs 5, 6, and 7
- a single block size greater than 8192 pixels either horizontal or vertical will have be marked as CLEVEL 09.

Image Segments are formatted as follows:

5.6.1.1. Single band monochrome (shades of gray), single and multiple blocks, 1, 8, 12, 16, 32, and 64 bits-per-pixel, right justified, with or without a LUT, compressed and uncompressed, with and without masking tables.

NOTE: LUTs are not allowed in a Lossy JPEG file.

5.6.1.2. Single band RGB colour (RGB/LUT), single and multiple blocks, one and eight bits-per-pixel, with three LUTs (8 bits-per-pixel for each of R, G and B), uncompressed, with and without masking tables.

NOTE: Multiple blocks are not supported for one bit-per-pixel (Bi-Level) compressed image segments.

5.6.1.3. Colour, three-bands (RGB), Image representation (IREP) RGB, single and multiple blocks, without LUTs, JPEG compressed and uncompressed, with and without mask tables, image data ordered as follows:

- Band Interleaved by Block (IMODE B), uncompressed only
- Band Interleaved by Pixel (IMODE P)
- Band Sequential (Only valid for Image Segments with multiple blocks and multiple bands) (IMODE S), uncompressed only
- Band Interleaved by Row (IMODE R), uncompressed only

5.6.1.4. Colour (24-bit), three-bands (YCbCr), 8 bits-per-pixel in each band, single and multiple blocks, without LUTs, with and without masking tables, JPEG compressed image data ordered as Band Interleaved by Pixel, IMODE P.

5.6.1.5. Bi-Level compressed, single band, 1 bit-per-pixel, single block, with and without LUTs, with and without masking tables.

5.6.1.6. VQ compressed, single band, 8 bits-per-pixel, single and multiple blocks, with and without LUTs, with and without masking tables.

5.6.1.7. Multiband, up to 999 bands (depending upon applicable CLEVEL), 8, 16, 32, or 64 bits-per-pixel for each band, single and multiple blocks, with and without LUTs, uncompressed, with and without mask tables, image data ordered as follows:

- Band interleaved by block (IMODE B)
- Band interleaved by pixel (IMODE P)

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

- Band Interleaved by Row (IMODE R)
- Band Sequential (Only valid for images with multiple blocks and multiple bands) (IMODE S)
 - a. For the single band case, the implementation must be able to display the multiband image as a monochrome image.
 - b. For the two-band case, the implementation must be able to at least present either band of a two-band image segment according to the value of the IREP BAND field. First priority must be given the band marked LU and the LUT must be applied for the presentation. If LU is not present, the implementation must present the band marked M if present. If neither LU nor M is present, the implementation may allow an operator the capability to select specific band for display.
 - c. For the three-band or greater case, the implementation must be able to present any three-bands of the same pixel depth and any single band of a multiband image as indicated by the values appearing in the IREP BANDn fields. First priority must be given to those bands marked R, G, and B. If no bands are marked R, G, and B, the next priority goes to the first band marked LU. Lacking any bands marked LU, the implementation must present the first band marked M. When no bands are marked (all BCS spaces, 0x20), the implementation may allow an operator the capability to select a specific band or 3-band combination of the same resolution for display.
 - d. Once the multiband image is initially presented, the implementation may offer additional presentation options to the operator. For example, the operator may be allowed to select any of the bands, or combinations of the bands for display, print, or further processing.
 - e. When IREP BAND is filled with BCS Spaces (code 0x20), no specific representation is defined for the band, but it may be displayed if desired.
 - f. Unpack capable implementations must support decompressing of JPEG DCT compressed multiband image segments (IMODE B and S only).
 - g. Unpack capable implementations may optionally support decompressing of multi-component compressed multiband image segments.

5.6.1.8. Downsamped JPEG. Unpack capable implementations must support decompressing of Downsamped JPEG, single band monochrome (shades of gray), single block, eight bits-per-pixel, without a LUT, JPEG compressed, without mask tables.

5.6.1.9. Elevation Data. Support of image segments containing elevation data is optional. When supported, the implementation must be able to unpack and interpret the data in the single-band elevation data image segment as follows:

- a. The implementation will recognize that the image segment(s) contains elevation data when the ICAT field contains the value DTEM (Digital Terrain Elevation Matrix).
- b. The ISUBCAT field value will be interpreted as the unit of elevation measure according to the codes identified in DIGEST Part 3-7, Units of Measure Codes.
- c. The implementation must interpret the ratio of image pixels to grid elements so that the appropriate grid element is identified with the appropriate pixel of the associated image segment.
- d. The implementation must return an elevation value representative of each posting. If interpolation is used, the implementation must employ the interpolation algorithm defined in DIGEST Part 2, Annex D.1.2.4.
- e. Calculation of elevation must not presume greater vertical and horizontal accuracy than the support data provides for.
(It is recommended that the accuracy be reported to the user)
- f. In the instance that two-elevation grid segments overlap, the segment with the highest display level will have precedence when displaying elevation.

5.6.1.10. Location Grid Data. Support of image segments containing location grid data is optional. When supported, the implementation must be able to unpack and interpret the data in the two-band location grid data image segment as follows:

- a. The implementation will recognize that the image segment(s) contains location data when the ICAT field contains the value LOCG.
- b. The ISUBCAT field value will be interpreted as either CGY and CGX for cartographic or GGY and GGX for geographic location values.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

- c. The implementation must interpret up to twenty location grid segments that are associated with a single image segment.
- d. The implementation must interpret the ratio of image pixels to grid elements so that the appropriate grid element is identified with the appropriate pixel of the associated image segment.
- e. Calculation of location must not presume greater accuracy than the data within the support data of the image segment.
(It is recommended that the accuracy be reported to the user)
- f. For each location grid, the implementation must interpret both geographic and Cartesian location values.
- g. When location points are less frequent than pixel values of an image segment, the system must interpolate between grid points as defined in DIGEST, Part 2 Section 10.
- h. In the instance that two elevation grid segments overlap, the segment with the highest display level will have precedence when displaying elevation.

5.6.1.11. Matrix Data. The support of Matrix data is optional. Since there is no means to identify the meaning or significance of the matrix data, pack applications of such data must externally inform unpack applications of the data as to the meaning of the data. Once community utility of specific types of matrix data has been established and documented, either an explicit ICAT code for the data will be established or a TRE will be used to identify the data. Upon receipt of files with image segments of ICAT = MATR, unpack applications must at least be able to skip past this segment and unpack other segments within the file. The operator must be alerted that the file contained this type of image segment.

5.6.1.12. Pixel Value Type. An implementation must be able to unpack files with the following pixel value types:

- a. Pixel value type B (Boolean); NBPP = 1; ABPP = 1.
- b. Pixel value type INT (unsigned Integer); NBPP = 8, 12, 16, 32, and 64; ABPP = 1 to 64.
- c. Pixel value type SI (Signed Integer); NBPP = 8, 12, 16, 32, and 64; ABPP = 8 to 16, 32, and 64.
- d. Pixel value type R (Real); 32 bit and 64 bit floating-point representation; NBPP = 32 and 64; ABPP = 32 and 64.
- e. Pixel value type C (Complex); the values represented with real and imaginary parts; each in 32-bit floating point representation and appearing in adjacent blocks, first then imaginary. NBPP = 64; ABPP = 64.

5.6.1.13. ICORDS/IGEOL. Implementations that support geographic location information contained in the image segment subheader must be able to interpret one or more of the coordinate representation types specified in the Image Coordinate Representation (ICORDS) field. The following are valid values found in the ICORDS field:

- D indicates Geographic coordinates of Latitude and Longitude expressed in decimal degrees.
- G indicates Geographic coordinates, Latitude and Longitude expressed in degrees, minutes and seconds.
- U indicates Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) expressed in Military Grid Reference System (MGRS) form.
 - N indicates UTM coordinates, Northern Hemisphere.
 - S indicates UTM coordinates, Southern Hemisphere.
- a. Implementations that support geographic location cataloging must be able to interpret the four corner location data points in the following order, from the upper left corner of the image clockwise ending at the bottom left corner of the image.
- b. Since no projection or accuracy is associated with the IGEOL corner coordinates in the image subheader (the geodetic reference system is defined to be WGS84), the implementation must not use the data for other than determining approximate location. Systems must not use these coordinates for precise positioning or measurements.
- c. Implementations must resolve instances where any of the four-corner coordinates are not in the same hemisphere (Northern or Southern).

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

5.6.1.14. ICAT/ISUBCAT. Generally, code values in the image subheader Image Category (ICAT) and image subcategory (ISUBCAT) fields have no defined significance when unpacking an image segment. They are simply informational (often used for cataloging purposes). In some cases, however, the code values in the ICAT and ISUBCAT fields have impact on the interpretation of data values during the unpack processes.

a. The following ICAT and associated ISUBCAT code values are generally provided for informational or cataloging purposes only. No specific handling or presentation requirements are specified when unpacking.

- ICAT = VIS, SL, TI, FL, RD, EO, OP, HR, CP, BP, SAR, FP, VD, MAP, PAT, or LEG where ISUBCAT = Spaces.
- ICAT = IR, MS or HS where ISUBCAT may equal the wavelength of the associated data in the band.
- ICAT = MATR where ISUBCAT contains FACC codes from DIGEST Part 4 Annex B.

b. The following ICAT and associated ISUBCAT code values require special handling during the unpack process.

- ICAT = LOCG where ISUBCAT_n = CGX, CGY, GGX, GGY.
- ICAT = BARO, DEPTH, or DTEM where ISUBCAT = unit of measure code from DIGEST Part 3-7.
- ICAT = SARIQ where ISUBCAT_n = I, Q or M, P or BCS spaces.
- ICAT = WIND or CURRENT where ISUBCAT_n = SPEED and DIRECTION.

5.6.2. Pack. The implementation must be able to pack NSIF files that do not exceed the maximum pixel size and blocking constraints identified in the Unpack paragraph 5.6.1. The implementation must ensure that the operator cannot create files that exceed the maximum unpack boundary conditions for the respective CLEVEL. Optional pack implementations will follow the same test criteria as specified for unpack.

5.6.2.1. The implementation may optionally pack monochrome (1, 8, 12, 16, 32, or 64bpp) single band (IREP) MONO imagery.

5.6.2.2. The implementation may optionally pack Single band RGB colour (RGB/LUT) imagery.

5.6.2.3. The implementation may optionally pack Colour, three-bands (RGB), Image representation (IREP) RGB.

5.6.2.4. When packing a 3-band 24-bit colour image segment using JPEG DCT compression. JPEG2000 supports all 3 band colour products.

5.6.2.5. The implementation may optionally pack 1 bit-per-pixel Image Segments, with and without a LUT.

5.6.2.6. The implementation may optionally pack VQ compressed image segments. VQ re-compression of decompressed VQ image segments is prohibited; however, a decompressed VQ image segment may be packed in its uncompressed state (NC or NM) or in its original compressed form (C4 or M4). Extracted portion(s) of a VQ compressed image may be repacked using the original codebook and codes from the original coded pixel data.

5.6.2.7. The implementation may optionally pack multiband image segments. A multiband image segment must have at least one band and no more than 99,999 bands. The IREP_{BANDn} fields must be populated within the criteria established for unpacking multiband images. The implementation may optionally compress multiband image segments using JPEG DCT or the multi-component compression algorithm.

5.6.2.8. The implementation may optionally pack downsampled JPEG compressed image segments.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

5.6.2.9. Elevation grid data. The implementation may optionally pack image segments containing elevation data.

a. The generation of image segments containing elevation data is optional. When supported, the implementation must be able to pack elevation data in the single-band elevation data image segment as follows:

- The implementation will enter the value DTEM to the ICAT field of the image subheader.
- The implementation will enter the unit of elevation value (codes identified in DIGEST Part 3-7, Table 7-1 Units of Measure Codes) to the ISUBCAT field of the image subheader.
- The implementation must not exceed 20 elevation grid segments per single image segment.

5.6.2.10. Location grid data. The implementation may optionally pack image segments containing location grid data.

a. The generation of image segments containing location grid data is optional. When supported, the implementation must be able to pack location grid data image segment as follows:

- The implementation will enter the value LOCG to the ICAT field of the image subheader.
- The implementation will apply either CGY and CGX for cartographic or GGY and GGX for geographic location values in the ISUBCAT field of the image subheader.
- The implementation must not exceed 20 elevation grid segments per single image segment.

5.6.2.11. Matrix data. The implementation may optionally pack image segments containing matrix data. Since there are no means to identify the meaning or significance of the matrix data, pack applications of such data must externally inform unpack applications of the data as to the meaning of the data. Once community utility of specific types of matrix data has been established and documented, an explicit ICAT code for the data will be established.

a. Pack applications of image segments with ICAT = MATR data must do so in accordance with all criteria established for packing of imagery segments.

5.6.2.12. Pixel Value Type. An implementation may pack files with any of the following pixel value type:

- a. Pixel value type B (Boolean); NBPP = 1; ABPP = 1.
- b. Pixel value type INT (unsigned Integer); NBPP = 2 to 8, 12, 16, 32, and 64; ABPP = 2 to 16, 32, and 64.
- c. Pixel value type SI (Signed Integer); NBPP = 2 to 8, 12, 16, 32, and 64; ABPP = 2 to 16, 32, and 64.
- d. Pixel value type R (Real); 32-bit and 64-bit floating point representation; NBPP = 32 and 64; ABPP = 32 and 64.
- e. Pixel value type C (Complex). The values represented with real and imaginary parts; each in 32-bit floating point representation and appearing in adjacent blocks, first real, then imaginary. NBPP = 64; ABPP = 64.

5.6.2.13. ICORDS/IGEOL

a. Implementations that support geographic location information may populate the IGEOLO field with the approximate geographic location corner points using any of the coordinate representations specified for the Image Coordinate Representation (ICORDS) field. For images containing horizons, the IGEOLO field contains the coordinates for the corners of the meaningful ground coverage. The following are valid values for the ICORDS field:

- The value "D" indicates geographic coordinates of Latitude and Longitude expressed in decimal degrees.
- The value "G" indicates Geographic coordinates, Latitude and Longitude expressed in degrees, minutes, and seconds.
- The value "U" indicates UTM expressed in Military Grid Reference System (MGRS) form.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

- The value "N" indicates UTM coordinates, Northern Hemisphere.
 - The value "S" indicates UTM coordinates, Southern Hemisphere.
- b. When populating the IGEOLO field, implementations must apply the four-corner location points in the following order: from the upper left corner of the image (Row 0, Column 0) clockwise ending at the bottom left corner of the image (Max Row, Column 0).
- c. Implementations must not populate the IGEOLO fields with more precision than warranted, given the source of the information.

5.6.2.14. ICAT/ISUBCAT

- a. An implementation may pack files using any of the following ICAT/ISUBCAT codes:
- ICAT = VIS, SL, TI, FL, RD, EO, OP, HR, CP, BP, SAR, FP, VD, MAP, PAT, LEG; where ISUBCAT = Spaces.
 - ICAT = IR, MS or HS where ISUBCAT = the wavelength of the associated data in the band.
 - ICAT = LOCG, where ISUBCATn = CGX, CGY, GGX, GGY.
 - ICAT = SARIQ where ISUBCATn = I and Q or M and P.
 - ICAT = BARO, DEPTH, or DTEM where ISUBCAT = unit of measure code from DIGEST.
 - ICAT = WIND or CURRENT, where ISUBCAT = SPEED and DIRECTION.

5.6.2.15. When a file is created from a preexisting uncompressed Image Segment that is going to be transmitted as it is being compressed (near real time compression) and all information in the file is known with the exception of the total file size and first Image Segment size (based on contents of the initial file, the lengths of all other data elements are known), only a completed file header will be contained in the "STREAMING_FILE_HEADER File Header DES" and the file itself may contain other data elements. If the file results from a near real time collection process, it must contain only a single image and the "STREAMING_FILE_HEADER DES" will contain a completed file header, first image subheader, and associated tag data included in the extension area if required. In either case, the STEAMING_FILE_HEADER DES must be the last segment in the file.

5.7. Multiple Image Segment Criteria.

- 5.7.1. For CLEVEL 3, the IUT interprets NSIF files with up to 20 Image Segments.
- 5.7.2. For CLEVEL 5, 6, and 7, the IUT interprets NSIF files with up to 100 Image Segments.
- 5.7.3. For CLEVEL 3, the IUT does not generate NSIF files that have more than 20 Image Segments.
- 5.7.4. For CLEVEL 5, 6, and 7, the IUT does not generate NSIF files that have more than 100 Image Segments. These implementations must be able to create compliant NSIF files that are downward compatible (no more than 20 total image segments per file) with lower CLEVELs.
- 5.7.5. For CLEVEL 9, an implementation must be able to interpret/generate compliant NSIF files that have more than 100 but less than 1000 Image Segments per file.
- 5.7.6. Image segments are properly positioned within the common coordinate system according to the coordinates identified in the image subheaders.
- 5.7.7. All image segments in a file must conform to the compliance criteria established for image segments in paragraph 5.6.

5.8. Image Compression Criteria, Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG).

All unpack capable implementations must support JPEG decompression using at least the DCT, Huffman Entropy decoding, with both 8-bit and 12-bit precision modes of operation. Implementations must support the use of restart markers in the compressed data. Similarly, all pack capable implementations with the requirement to support JPEG compression must implement JPEG

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

DCT compression in accordance with the specifications and guidance contained in ISO/IEC IS 10918-1, Digital compression and coding of continuous-tone still images or ISO/IEC 15444-1, Information technology - JPEG 2000 image coding system, and within the bounds of the criteria established for unpacking.

5.8.1. JPEG, Sequential DCT Lossy.

5.8.1.1. The IUT must support the Sequential DCT based modes of compression using Huffman Entropy encoding. The image compression field of the image subheader is set to C3 and/or M3 when the image has been compressed using JPEG DCT. The Compression Rate (COMRAT) Code Field of the Image Subheader is set to the value identifying the embedded quantization and Huffman table(s) used by the JPEG compression algorithm. (See STANAG 4545, edition 1, Table C-1-3, field COMRAT)

5.8.1.2. The IUT supports 8-bit and 12-bit source sample precision for all CLEVELs. When the source sample precision is 2 through 7-bits, the data must be converted to eight bits. If the source sample precision is 9 through 11, or more than 12 bits, the data must be converted to 12 bits-per-pixel for compression. A recommended but not mandatory conversion process is described in paragraph 6.2 of MIL-STD-188-198A.

5.8.1.3. The encoder must generate the full interchange format. The full interchange JPEG format is a data stream containing all the tables, markers and Segments necessary to decode and render the compressed image. The use of default or prepositioned tables to decompress an image is prohibited.

5.8.1.4. For monochrome imagery and colour (RGB) imagery compressed as RGB, the quantized DCT coefficient accuracy from the DCT based encoder is within +/- 1 for each coefficient, when compared to reference test data created from a double precision reference encoder.

5.8.1.5. Once the criteria in paragraph 5.8.1.4 has been met, RGB colour test images transformed into YCbCr colour space and JPEG encoded by the IUT must have the same general appearance when decoded and displayed as the test images which were encoded, decoded, and displayed in RGB colour space by the IUT.

5.8.1.6. The decoder must interpret the full interchange format.

5.8.1.7. The decoder interprets the abbreviated interchange format when the NSIF application is required to decode legacy NITF 2.0 only.

5.8.1.8. For either monochrome and colour (RGB) imagery compressed as RGB, the output of the DCT based decoder, when passed through a reference Forward DCT (FDCT) and Quantizer, is accurate to within +/- 1 for each coefficient, when compared to reference test data created from a double precision reference decoder.

5.8.1.9. Once the criterion in paragraph 5.8.1.7 has been met, JPEG encoded YCbCr test images decoded and displayed by the IUT must have the same general appearance as the RGB equivalent compressed images when decompressed and displayed in RGB colour space by the IUT.

5.8.1.10. The encoder must include the Quantization Tables (Q-Tables), as well as Huffman Tables (H-Tables), used in the compressed data stream.

5.8.1.11. The decoder makes use of Q-Tables when included in the JPEG header.

5.8.1.12. The decoder makes use of the Binary Digits (BITS) and Huffman Values (HUFFVALS) tables included in the JPEG header.

5.8.1.13. If the IUT is capable of generating custom BITS and HUFFVALS tables, they are generated in accordance with JPEG ISO/IEC IS 10918-1.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

5.8.1.14. If the Define Q-Table (DQT) marker is present in the compressed data, the table specified by the DQT marker takes precedence over any table specified by the COMRAT field in the NSIF image subheader.

Note: The above restriction also applies to packing of NITF 2.0 files.

5.8.1.15. If an IUT can generate a custom Q-Table, that Q-Table must be in accordance with ISO.IEC IS 10918-1.

5.8.1.16. The encoder includes restart marker code(s) in the entropy encoded data stream. The encoder must be able to place at least one restart marker code per eight-pixel rows (one row of Neighborhoods). The encoder must place no more restart marker code(s) than one per neighborhood.

5.8.1.17. The entropy decoder must re-synchronize the decompression at the next restart marker when data is corrupted in the entropy-encoded stream.

5.8.1.18. JPEG entropy decoders shall be able to decode and display a JPEG compressed image in which no more than 10% of the restart intervals in the compressed data stream contain errors. JPEG entropy decoders will recognize the following as errors:

- a. Restart Marker appearing too early in the data stream
- b. Restart Marker appearing too late in the data stream
- c. Restart Marker missing from the data stream
- d. Unknown Huffman code in the data stream

5.8.1.19. When the entropy decoder detects any of these errors in the compressed JPEG data stream, the imagery implementation must identify the corrupted data in the decoded image. Reporting or replacing the corrupted restart interval with a suitable pattern is required so that when the decoded image is displayed, it will be apparent that the compressed data stream had an error. This pattern shall be limited to the Re-Start (RST) Marker Interval(s) in which the error occurred. All RST intervals without errors must be decoded and displayed.

5.8.2. JPEG, Sequential DCT Lossy with Post Processing Extensions.

5.8.2.1. An unpack implementation may optionally support post-processing of JPEG decompressed pixel data when the IOMAPA tagged record extension is indicated with the image segment. If the implementation supports this option, the criteria of paragraph 5.q.(3) IOMAPA apply.

5.8.2.2. A pack implementation may optionally pre-process image pixel data prior to JPEG compression. When doing so, only the processes allowed in the IOMAPA tagged record extension are allowed. The IOMAPA extension must be associated with the image segment and its fields must be populated with the constraints established for the packing of the IOMAPA extension as detailed in Para. 5.q.(3).

5.8.3. JPEG, Downsampled JPEG.

5.8.3.1. Compression. To verify that the IUT properly implements the downsampled phase of the Downsample JPEG algorithm, the IUT must implement the JPEG DCT 8 bit-per-pixel compression in a manner to accept externally provided Huffman and Quantization tables. The test facility will provide these tables during compliance testing. Alternately, the IUT must make available a file containing the actual downsampled pixel values before JPEG compression.

- a. The IUT encoder must limit the use of Downsampled JPEG to monochrome image segments that are single blocked and are no larger than 2048 by 2048 pixels.
- b. The IUT supports the sync-based mode for downsampling.
- c. The Image Compression (IC) field of the image subheader is set to I1 when the image has been compressed using the Downsampled JPEG compression algorithm.
- d. Downsampling supports anti-aliasing sampling.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

- e. Downsampling only uses sampling ratios that are greater than one.
- f. Downsampling is performed twice, once for each respective dimension rows and columns.
- g. Downsampling clamps to an integer multiple of 8 pixels for both the horizontal and vertical dimensions.
- h. Downsampling mirrors the edge of the original image before downsampling.

5.8.3.2. De-Compression. To verify that the IUT properly implements the upsample phase of the downsample JPEG algorithm, the IUT must implement the JPEG DCT 8 bit-per-pixel decompression in the following manner. The IUT must be able to save to an NSIF file the output of the JPEG DCT decompressor module, and the output of the upsample algorithm before further processing to either takes place. i.e. remapping by the video driver for display.

- a. The IUT supports the sync-based mode for upsampling.
- b. The bit depth (bits-per-pixel) remains the same throughout the process (downsampling->JPEG Compression->JPEG Decompression->upsampling).
- c. When error(s) in the decompression process occurs in the data stream, the IUT must replace the encoded/decoded image file corrupted data with a pattern so that when the image is displayed it is apparent that the compressed image data had an error. This pattern will be limited to the upsampled pixels corresponding to the JPEG RST interval(s) in which the error occurred. All RST intervals without errors must be decoded and displayed.
- d. Upsampling only uses sampling ratios that are less than one.
- e. Upsampling is performed twice, once for each respective dimension rows and column.
- f. Frequency of the original signal matches the frequency of the upsampled signal.

5.8.3.3. File Compliance.

- a. Files with Downsampled JPEG compressed image segments and overlay segments must adhere to location, display level and attachment level criteria.
- b. Pixel locations will be the same before downsampling and after upsampling. (Visually it may appear that there has been some movement due to the JPEG compression/de-compression algorithm's use of neighborhoods).
- c. IUT supports 8-bit monochrome images without LUT.
- d. IUT supports downsampling/upsampling of both even and uneven image sizes.
- e. IUT supports single blocked image segments.
- f. The COMRAT field of the image subheader is set to 00.x when general purpose tables are employed and to 04.x when downsample tables are used. Other tables that may be used can be found in the latest ISO/IEC BIIF Profile for NSIF, Table C-1-3.

5.8.4. JPEG DCT Lossless.

5.8.4.1. The IUT supports lossless sequential mode of compression and decompression using Huffman Entropy encoding and decoding for 8, 12, 16 and 24 bpp source imagery. The compression field of the Image Subheader must be set to C5 or M5 when compressing the image using Lossless (sequential) JPEG. The COMRAT field of the Image Subheader must be set to the value identifying the embedded quantization table(s) used by the JPEG compression algorithm. (See the latest ISO/IEC BIIF Profile for NSIF, Table C-1-3).

5.8.4.2. The encoder must generate the full interchange JPEG format. The full interchange JPEG format is a data stream containing all the tables, markers and segments necessary to decode and render the compressed image. The use of prepositioned tables to decompress an image (abbreviated interchange JPEG format) is prohibited.

5.8.4.3. The decoder interprets the full interchange format.

5.8.4.4. The encoder must include the Huffman Tables (H-Tables) used to compress the image, in the JPEG data stream.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

5.8.4.5. The decoder must make use of the H-Tables found in the JPEG stream to decompress the entropy data. This includes split and short H-Tables.

5.8.4.6. Compression Accuracy. IUTs must accurately compress image data into an image segment so that the segment, when decompressed by a trusted lossless JPEG implementation, yields an image array identical to the original uncompressed image data.

5.8.4.7. Decompression Accuracy. IUTs must accurately decompress a lossless encoded JPEG image segment that was produced by a trusted encoder so that the resulting decompressed image array is identical to the original uncompressed image data.

5.8.4.8. If the IUT is capable of generating custom Huffman Tables, they must be generated in accordance with Appendix C of the JPEG MIL-STD-188-198A.

5.8.4.9. The encoder must be able to include restart marker codes in the entropy encoded data stream, at least one marker for every eight rows of image data per frame.

5.8.4.10. The entropy decoder must re-synchronize the decompression at the next restart marker when encountering corrupted data in the entropy encoded stream.

5.8.4.11. JPEG entropy decoders must be able to decode and display a JPEG compressed image in which no more than 10% of the restart intervals in the compressed data stream contain errors. When the entropy decoder detects errors in the compressed JPEG data stream, the imagery implementation must identify the corrupted data in the decoded image. The implementation must replace the corrupted restart interval with a suitable pattern so that when displaying the decoded image, the compressed data stream error is apparent. (a 2x2, two-colour checkerboard pattern per JPEG neighborhood is recommended for this replacement pattern.) This pattern must be limited to the RST interval(s) in which the error(s) occurred. All RST intervals without errors must also be decoded. JPEG entropy decoders must be able to recognize the following as errors:

- a. Restart Marker appearing too early in the data stream
- b. Restart Marker appearing too late in the data stream
- c. Restart Marker missing from the data stream
- d. Unknown Huffman code in the data stream

5.8.5. JPEG 2000

Specific criteria for JPEG 2000 are contained in Appendix A.

5.9. Image Compression Criteria, Bi-Level.

5.9.1. The IUT supports Bi-level image compression with IC field value set to C1 or M1 with modes of operation as follows:

5.9.1.1. 1D for One Dimensional Coding (Encode is optional; decode is mandatory).

5.9.1.2. 2DS for Two Dimensional Coding, Standard Vertical Resolution, K=2 (Encode is optional; decode is mandatory).

5.9.1.3. 2DH for Two Dimensional Coding, High Vertical Resolution, K=4 (Encode is optional; decode is mandatory).

5.9.2. The IUT encoder supports compression of Bi-level images with horizontal scan lines containing up to and including 2560 pixels and containing up to and including 8192 scan lines as constrained by CLEVEL limits.

5.9.3. The IUT decoder supports decompression of Bi-level images with horizontal scan lines containing up to and including 2560 pixels and containing up to and including 8192 scan lines as constrained by CLEVEL limits.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

5.9.4. Images compressed by the IUT encoder must compare bit-by-bit with the same images compressed by the test facility's trusted reference encoder after decompression.

5.9.5. Images decompressed by the IUT decoder must compare bit-by-bit with the same images decompressed by the test facility's trusted reference decoder.

5.9.6. The IUT must support the use of synchronization and Huffman codes.

5.9.7. Bi-Level compressed images are always a single block; multiple blocks are not allowed with Bi-level compression.

5.9.8. Unpack capable implementations must be able to identify and properly present pad pixels when the pad output pixel code value is identified in mask table records.

5.10. Image Compression Criteria, Vector Quantization (VQ).

5.10.1. When the image compression field is set to M4 or C4, the image data of the VQ compressed image segment shall contain a VQ header followed by the compressed image data as specified in MIL-STD-188-199.

NOTE: For M4 the image data of the VQ compressed image segment will be preceded by an image data mask table followed by the VQ header.

5.10.2. The IUT will support both $v \times h$ kernel-by-kernel decompression and individual rows for all $v \times h$ kernels stored together such that the image can be decompressed line-by-line.

5.10.3. The first image code in the VQ compressed image segment will be used to spatially decompress the $v \times h$ indices in the upper left corner of the image. The decompression will continue from left to right across the columns of the first row of image codes, then down each of the rows of image codes sequentially.

5.10.4. For RGB colour or monochrome with LUT images that are compressed, each value in the spatially decompressed image represents an index into the output.

5.10.5. VQ implementations within NSIF will be tested to a limit of 8-bit RGB with LUT, or monochrome with or without LUT.

5.10.6. The COMRAT field must be present in all NSIF VQ files and must contain a value given in the form $n.nn$ representing the average number of bits-per-pixel for the image after compression. This entry is for informational purposes only and is not necessary for the decompression process.

5.10.7. The IC field will contain the value C4 if the image is not masked or M4 if the image is masked.

5.10.8. For the testing, the NSIF VQ image data section shall provide up to 4096 compression codes entries, organized in a 4×4 kernel configuration.

5.10.9. The implementation of VQ within NSIF uses a single band with an associated LUT, and has an IMODE of B, band interleaved by block.

5.10.9.1. For VQ NSIF applications, the number of spectral groups is 1.

5.10.9.2. The number of blocks per row and number of blocks per column fields within the NSIF image subheader define the number of image block tables in the spatial data subsection.

5.10.9.3. If the image Red, Green, Blue (RGB/LUT), the pixels are indices into a colour LUT. If the image is monochrome, the pixels can be indices into a grayscale LUT.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

5.10.9.4. The image row level of organization in the NSIF image subheader shall correspond to the image row level in the VQ header.

5.10.9.5. The number of bands in the NSIF image subheader will correspond to the number of bands in the VQ header, which will be one.

5.10.10. Fields containing identification and origination information, file security information, and the number and size of the data items contained in the NSIF file shall be located in the NSIF file header. Within the image data section, multi-byte fields are written in the "big endian" format.

5.10.11 The VQ header must have the structure identified in ISO/IEC IS 12087-5, Annex B.

5.10.12. The implementation may optionally compress images using VQ, but may only do so within the bounds and constraints established for VQ decompression. VQ recompression of decompressed VQ images is prohibited; however, a decompressed VQ image may be packed in its uncompressed state (NC or NM) or in its original compressed form (C4 or M4). An extracted portion(s) of a VQ compressed image may be repacked using the original codebook and codes from the original coded pixel data.

5.11. Graphic Segment Criteria, CGM Graphics.

5.11.1. An implementation must be able to interpret and use an NSIF file containing 0 to 100 CGM Graphic Segments. For CLEVEL 3, the maximum aggregate size of a Graphic Segment is 1-Mbyte (1,048,576 bytes). For CLEVEL 5, 6 and 7, the maximum aggregate size of a Graphic Segment is 2-Mbytes (2,097,152 bytes).

5.11.2. If an implementation in its native mode of operation has the capability to generate any type of graphic annotations, it must support the generation and inclusion of CGM Graphic Segments within the NSIF files that it creates.

5.11.3. The implementation must preclude the generation of an NSIF file containing CGM Graphic Segments that exceed the maximum interpretation ranges for specific CLEVELs as stated above.

5.11.4. For all CLEVELs, the implementation must be able to interpret and use any CGM Graphic Segment compliant with the ISO BIFF Profile for Computer Graphics Metafile, Version 01.00 (BPCGM01.00).

5.11.5. For all CLEVELs, the implementation must not create any CGM Graphic Segment that is not compliant with ISO BIFF Profile for Computer Graphics Metafile, Version 01.00 (BPCGM01.00).

5.12. Text Segment Criteria.

5.12.1. Text Format (TXTFMT) Standard American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) (STA). The implementation must unpack and display text data in all Text Segments marked with the text format code for standard ASCII (STA). For text files formatted as STA:

5.12.1.1. Contents are composed of none other than the following BCS characters: Line Feed (0X0A), Form Feed (0X0C), Carriage Return (0X0D), and Space (0X20) to Tilde (0X7E).

5.12.1.2. All lines are separated by Carriage Return/Line Feed (CR/LF) pairs, where the first character of the next line (if present) immediately follows the Line Feed character.

5.12.1.3. Text data is presented as a contiguous file, with each permitted BCS character immediately following the other.

5.12.1.4. Text data begins with the first, or left-most character of the text, followed by subsequent characters, as read from left to right.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

5.12.1.5. No field delimiters or special characters are used to designate the end of the text data.

If more than one Text Segment is included in the NSIF file, the last character of the first Segment is followed by the first character of the next Segment's Subheader.

5.12.2. Text Format (TXTFMT) Universal Multiple (1 Octet Coded) Character Set (UCS) Transformation Format 1 (UT1). The implementation must unpack and display text data in all Text Segments marked with the text format code for Universal Multiple Character Set (UCS) Transformation Format 1 (UT1). For Text Segments formatted as UT1:

5.12.2.1. Contents are composed of none other than the following characters: Line Feed (0X0A), Form Feed (0X0C), Carriage Return (0X0D), and Space (0X20) to Tilde (0X7E) and No break Space (0XA0) through small "y" with dieresis (0XFF).

5.12.2.2. All lines are separated by Carriage Return/Line Feed (CR/LF) pairs, where the first character of the next line (if present) immediately follows the Line Feed character.

5.12.2.3. Text data is presented as a contiguous file, with each permitted character immediately following the other.

5.12.2.4. Text data begins with the first, or left-most character of the text, followed by subsequent characters, as read from left to right.

5.12.2.5. No field delimiters or special characters are used to designate the end of the text data.

5.12.2.6. If more than one Text Segment is included in the NSIF file, the last character of the first Segment is followed by the first character of the next Segment's Subheader.

5.12.3. Text Format (TXTFMT) Message Text Format (MTF). For Text Segments identified by the TXTFMT field value Message Text Format (MTF), the implementation must be able to unpack and display the text data. The implementation may optionally pass the text data to an MTF capable application for further processing and proper display, in accordance with STANAG 5500. For text files formatted as MTF:

5.12.3.1. Contents are composed of none other than the following characters: Line Feed (0x0A), Form Feed (0X0C) and Space (0X20) to Tilde (0X7E).

5.12.3.2. Line endings are identified by either a sixty-nine character count or the use of double solious (0x2F), (// (end of set marker) may identifying CR/LF), where the first character of the next line (if present) immediately follows the Line Feed character.

5.12.3.3. Text data is presented as a contiguous file, with each permitted character immediately following the other.

5.12.3.4. Text data begins with the first, or left-most character of the text, followed by subsequent characters, as read from left to right.

5.12.3.5. No field delimiters or special characters are used to designate the end of the text data.

5.12.3.6. If more than one Text Segment is included in the NSIF file, the last character of the first Segment is followed by the first character of the next Segment's Subheader.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

5.12.4. Universal Multiple Octet Coded Character Set (UCS) Transformation Format 8 (UTF-8) Subset (U8S). For text segments identified by the text format code for U8S (either 1-byte or 2-byte encoded), the implementation must be able to unpack and display the text data.

5.12.4.1. Contents are composed of none other than the following BCS characters: Line Feed (0x0A), Form Feed (0x0C) Carriage Return (0x0D), and space (0x20) through tilde (0x7E), No break space (0xA0) through small "y" with diaeresis (0xFF), and Inverted exclamation mark (0xC2 A1) through small "y" with diaeresis (0x C3 BF)

5.12.4.2. All lines are separated by carriage return/line feed (CR/LF) pairs, where the first character of the next line (if present) immediately follows the line feed character.

5.12.4.3. Text data is presented as a contiguous file, with each permitted character immediately following the other.

5.12.4.4. Text data begins with the first, or left-most character of the text, followed by subsequent characters, as read from left to right.

5.12.4.5. No field delimiters or special characters are used to designate the end of the text data.

5.12.4.6. When more than one text segment is included in the NSIF file, the last character of the first segment is followed by the first character of the next segment's subheader.

5.12.5. Other. For text files associated with any text format code other than STA, UT1, or MTF (e.g. Universal Multiple (2-Octet Coded) Character Set (U8S)), the NSIF implementation must not be adversely affected when attempting to display the text data.

5.12.6. Unpack. An implementation must be able to interpret an NSIF file containing 0 to 32 Text Segments. The maximum size of the text portion in any Text Segment must not exceed 99,999 characters.

5.12.7. Pack. Implementations that support the packing of Text Segments must do so within the criteria established for unpacking.

5.13. Data Extension Segment (DES) Criteria.

5.13.1. DES Pack. NSIF files packed by NSIF compliant implementations that do not use DESs must fill the Number of Data Extension Segments (NUMDES) Field with "000". Implementations that require the insertion of DES shall fill the NUMDES field, Length of nth DES Subheader (LDSHn) Field, and the Length of nth DES Reserved Field (LDn) with the associated values determined by the length of the DES. Implementations that are required to pack NSIF Files with DESs shall be tested for the proper generation of the associated data defined by the DES. Only DESs approved by the NSIF Custodian are allowed as shown in the DES portion of the NSIF Support Data Extension Registry.

5.13.2. DES Unpack.

5.13.2.1. It is optional for unpack capable implementations be able to interpret NSIF files containing DESs. If IUT does not interpret or support a particular DES, it should not adversely affect or halt the application's processes.

5.13.2.2. Upon unpack of an NSIF file where the NUMDES field contains a count other than 000, and the DES is unknown, the implementation must at least properly interpret the other legal components of the NSIF file. Implementations that require the use of DES shall be tested for the interpretation of the associated data defined by the DES. The structure and identifier for all allowed controlled DES(s) is under management of the STANAG 4545 Custodian.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

5.13.2.3. Specific test criteria for each DES is included with the description of the DES in the NSIF Registry.

5.14. Reserved Extension Segment (RES) Criteria.

5.14.1. Only STANAG 4545 Custodian approved RES are allowed as shown in the Reserved Extension Segment (RES) portion of the NSIF Support Data Extension Registry.

Note: There are no approved RESs as of the publishing of this document.

5.14.2. Upon receipt of an NSIF file where the Number of Reserved Extension Segments (NUMRES) Field contains a count other than 000, and the RES is unknown, the implementation must otherwise properly interpret the other legal components of the NSIF file.

5.15. Overlay and Display Level (DLVL) Criteria.

5.15.1. Implementations must support non-destructive overlays. Overlays must not be merged with other displayable Segments in a way that precludes them from being separated from it.

5.15.2. Implementations must render overlays in the order indicated by their DLVL, not by their relative position within the NSIF structure.

5.15.3. The non-transparent pixel value of a higher numbered DLVL replaces the values of lower numbered DLVL when rendered.

5.15.4. Overlays must be positioned at the correct row and column relative to the origin of the object.

5.15.5. All DLVL values within an NSIF file are unique.

5.16. Attachment Level (ALVL) Criteria.

5.16.1. The Image or Graphic Segment in the NSIF file having the lowest numerical DLVL shall have ALVL zero.

5.16.2. An implementations capable of packing overlay Segments within an NSIF file must at least support packing the Segments using ALVL 000. Segments may have ALVL of 000 or greater. Unpack capable implementations must support ALVLs over the range of 000 to 998.

5.16.3. The ALVL of a Segment must be equal to the DLVL of the attached Segment, or it must be set to 000 (meaning unattached).

5.16.4. The DLVL of a Segment must always be numerically greater than its ALVL.

5.16.5. An implementation must properly display and position all Segments based on the specified row and column offset from the item's origin point to which it is attached.

5.16.6. As an option, the implementation may use the parent-child relationship among its attached Segments so that the Segments may be treated together as a group for certain operations such as moving, rotating, and displaying. Implementations will be tested for each operation it supports that makes use of ALVL.

5.17. Tagged Record Extension (TRE) Criteria.

5.17.1. The following criteria pertain to all NSIF implementations.

5.17.1.1. Upon receipt of an NSIF file that contains information in TREs, the implementation must at least properly interpret and display the other legal displayable (image and graphic) segments of the NSIF file.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

- 5.17.1.2. Only those TREs registered with the STANAG 4545 Custodian may be used.
- 5.17.1.3. Each tagged record extension consists of three required fields: TRETAG, (6 byte unique extension identifier), TREL (length of extension in bytes), and TREDATA (data according to the specification of the extension)
- 5.17.1.4. A sequence of TREs can appear in the UDHD and/or XHD fields of the NSIF file Header or any Segment Subheader UDHD and/or XHD field.
- 5.17.1.5. A sequence of TREs can also appear in a TRE_OVERFLOW DES. This condition will be identified by the three-byte numeric overflow field of the UDHD, XHD, UDID, IXSHD, and SXSHD, OR TXSHD field containing the sequence number of the DES into which the tags are placed.
- 5.17.1.6. When the TRE carries data that is associated with the NSIF file as a whole, it must appear in the NSIF file Header. If the extension carries data associated with a Segment in the NSIF file, it must appear in the Subheader of that Segment or an associated TRE_OVERFLOW DES.
- 5.17.1.7. A TRE must be included in its entirety within the specific Header or Subheader field selected to contain it, or it must be placed in its entirety in a TRE_OVERFLOW DES.
- 5.17.1.8. All data in fields designated as alphanumeric (BCS-A) must be left justified and padded with spaces as necessary to fill the field.
- 5.17.1.9. All data in numeric (BCS-N) fields must be right justified and padded with leading zeroes as necessary to fill the field.
- 5.17.1.10. All required fields must be present and must contain valid data as defined in the NSIF TRE documents.
- 5.17.2. Profile for Imagery Archive Extensions (PIAE). The following criteria pertain to those implementations that support the creation and use of PIAEs.
- 5.17.2.1. The PIAPR extension can only be placed in the NSIF header field XHD. Only one PIAPR extension is permitted per file.
- a. Systems or applications that possess a need to submit NSIF data to an archive must include a PIAPR.
- 5.17.2.2. NSIF implementations will produce the C-edition of PIAPR for all instances of this extension.
- 5.17.2.3. Receiving Archives will review each incoming file for sound structure and completeness.
- 5.17.3. Airborne Support Data Extensions (ASDE). The following criteria pertain to those implementations that support the creation and use of Airborne SDEs. Sources, that produce NSIF files with Airborne SDEs, must create a compliant file within the bounds of applicable standards.
- 5.17.3.1. Required ASDEs. The following table identifies required ASDE for specific sensor or image categories.

Table C-1. Sensor/Image Category ASDE Requirements

TITLE	TRE NAME	SAR	EO	IR	MSI/HSI	MTI-only
Aircraft Information	ACFTA	Req.	Req.	Req.	Req.	Req.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

	ACFTB					
Additional Image Identification	AIMIDA	Req.	Req.	Req.	Req.	Opt.
	AIMIDB					
Multispectral/Hyperspectral Band Parameters	BANDSA	N/A	Opt.	Opt.	Opt.	N/A
Image Block Information	BLOCKA	Opt.	Opt.	Opt.	Opt.	N/A
Exploitation Usability Optical Information	EXOPTA	N/A	Opt.	Opt.	Opt.	N/A
Exploitation Related Information	EXPLTA	Opt.	N/A	N/A	N/A	Opt.
	EXPLTB					
Airborne SAR Mensuration Data	MENSR A	Opt.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	MENSR B					
Mensuration Data	MPDSR A	Opt.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	MSTGTA					
Mission Target	MSTGTA	Opt.	Opt.	Opt.	Opt.	Opt.
Patch Information	PATCHA	Opt.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	PATCHB					
Rapid Positioning Data	RPC00B	Opt.	Opt.	Opt.	Opt.	N/A
EO-IR Sensor Parameters	SENSRA	N/A	Req.	Req.	Req.	N/A
Secondary Targeting Information	SECTGA	Opt.	Opt.	Opt.	Opt.	Opt.
Stereo Information	STEROB	N/A	Opt.	Opt.	Opt.	N/A

NOTE: Each TRE ends with a revision letter; the initial definition used the revision letter "A", and revised extensions have names ending in "B" ("C", "D", etc.) as revisions are approved.

5.17.3.2 Specific test criteria for each airborne extension is included in the respective description in the NSIF Registry.

5.17.4. Geospatial Support Data Extensions (GeoSDE). The following criteria apply to those implementations that support NSIF files containing Geospatial Support Data Extension (GeoSDE).

5.17.4.1. Pack criteria for GeoSDE implementations.

5.17.4.1.1. Implementations that produce NSIF files with GeoSDEs must pack these NSIF files in compliance with STANAG 4545 and DIGEST 2.1. Table C-2 identifies the criteria for determining the specific GeoSDE Controlled Extensions (CEs) applicable to a File Header or Image Segment of a

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

given category and representation. All criteria identified under the criteria sets must be met in order to identify the applicable set of CEs to be used.

Table C-2. Categories of Image/Matrix/Grid Data

Categories of Image/Matrix/Grid Data			TRE to be include in the Image subheader		
Data Type	ICAT	IREP	ACCURACY	LOCATION	SOURCE
Raster Map	MAP	MONO, RGB, RGB/LUT, YCbCr	ACCPO AND /OR ACCHZ & ACCVT	GEOPS + conditionally PRJPS + one of GEOLO, MAPLO, GRDPS, REGPT + optionally BNDPL	SOURCE
Matrix Data (Digital Terrain Elevation Models and Others)	DTEM, MATR	NODISPLY, NONO, RGB/LUT			SOURCE or SNSPS
Geo-referenced Imagery	VIS, LS, TI, FL, RD, EO, OP, HR, HS, CP, BP, SAR, IR, MS	MONO, RGB, RGB/LUT, MULTI, YCbCr			SNSPS
Auxiliary Data (Legend, colour patch, Location grid)	LEG, PAT	MONO, RGB, RGB/LUT		GRDPS	
	LOCG	NODISPLY			

5.17.4.1.2. **GeoSDE Auxiliary Data.** Table C-3 identifies auxiliary data and the related GeoSDE. An Image Segment containing raster map, elevation, image, or matrix data may be associated with one or more Image Segments in the NSIF file containing auxiliary data. Auxiliary data may consist of the Legend (LEG), the colour-PATCH of a map (PAT), or a LOCATION Grid (LOCG). The associated Image Segments contain no GeoSDEs themselves, but rather refer to the information in the associated Image Segment's GeoSDEs (for example, the coordinates of a LOCG are expressed in the absolute reference system defined by the GEOPS SDE of the Image Segment to which it is associated).

Table C-3. Auxiliary Data

Auxiliary Data	ICAT	IREP	Related Extension	Comment
Legend	LEG	MONO RGB RGB/LUT	SOURC	
Colour-Patch	PAT	MONO RGB RGB/LUT	SOURC	
Location Grid (Cartographic)	LOCG	NODISPLY	GRDPS	ISUBCAT1 = CGX ISUBCAT2 = CGY
Location Grid (Geodetic)	LOCG	NODISPLY	GRDPS	ISUBCAT1 = GGX ISUBCAT2 = GGY

5.17.4.2. **Unpack criteria for GeoSDE Implementations.** The following are the unpack criteria for the GeoSDEs when they appear in the NSIF file.

5.17.4.2.1. **Positional Accuracy Extension (ACCPO) Criteria.** The implementation must process all required fields in the Positional Accuracy Extension (ACCPO) extension that contain valid data as defined in DIGEST 2.1.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

5.17.4.2.1.1. The implementation must interpret the number of positional accuracy sets within a given NSIF file and allow the user to access and exploit the information contained in each set.

5.17.4.2.1.2. The implementation must correctly interpret and exploit the following information to the precision defined in the extension:

- Absolute Horizontal Accuracy
- Absolute Vertical Accuracy
- Relative Horizontal Accuracy
- Relative Vertical Accuracy

5.17.4.2.1.3. The implementation must not display or menstruate using precision values greater than those provided in the ACCPO extension.

5.17.4.2.1.4. The implementation must correctly display the units of measure for the different accuracy values as defined by the ACCPO extension.

5.17.4.2.1.5. The implementation must recognize and correctly associate accuracy information, both horizontal and vertical, as defined by the NUM_ACPO and LON and LAT coordinate pairs for up to 99 accuracy sets.

5.17.4.2.1.6. The implementation must allow the user to display and/or exploit the positional accuracy data if, and only if, that information is contained in the extension.

5.17.4.2.2. Geo Positioning Information Extension (GEOPS) Criteria. The implementation must process all required fields in the GEOPS extension that contain valid data as defined in DIGEST 2.1.

5.17.4.2.2.1. The implementation must process the information contained in the required name fields and present the user, upon request, with the:

- Coordinate System Type
- Ellipsoid Name
- Vertical Datum Name
- Geodetic Datum Name
- Cartographic Grid Code
- Grid Description
- Grid Zone Number
- Projection Name

5.17.4.2.2.2. The implementation must exploit the coded values, if the name field is null, for the:

- Ellipsoid
- Vertical Datum
- Geodetic Datum
- Projection

This information must be presented to the user upon request.

5.17.4.2.2.3. For each projection parameter, the implementation will define what the parameter is, using DIGEST 2.1, Part 3, and the false easting and northing of that parameter.

5.17.4.2.2.4. The implementation must display the units of measure for the coordinates in the data set.

5.17.4.2.3. Local Geographic Coordinate System Extension (GEOLO) Criteria. The implementation must process all required fields in the Local Geographic Coordinate System Extension (GEOLO) that contain valid data as defined in DIGEST 2.1, Annex D.

5.17.4.2.3.1. The implementation must exploit the GEOLO extension for all image, raster or matrix data rectified consistently with geographic coordinate systems.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

- 5.17.4.2.3.2. The implementation must allow the user to access and exploit the Reference Origin information contained in the GEOL0 extension.
- 5.17.4.2.3.3. The implementation must return a coordinate pair for any pixel in the image. The precision with which the coordinate pair is returned must not exceed that of the extension itself.
- 5.17.4.2.4. Local Cartographic (Grid-Based) Coordinate System Extension (MAPLO) Criteria. The implementation must process all required fields in the Local Cartographic (Grid-Based) Coordinate System Extension (MAPLO) that contain valid data as defined in DIGEST 2.1.
- 5.17.4.2.4.1. The implementation must exploit the MAPLO extension for all image, raster or matrix data rectified consistently with cartographic coordinate systems.
- 5.17.4.2.4.2. The implementation must allow the user to access and exploit the data density for the East to West (E to W) and North to South (N to S) direction.
- 5.17.4.2.4.3. The implementation must denote the units of measurement for the data density.
- 5.17.4.2.4.4. The implementation must allow the user to access and exploit the Easting and Northing of the reference origin.
- 5.17.4.2.4.5. The implementation must return a coordinate pair for any pixel in the image. The precision with which the coordinate pair is returned must not exceed that of the extension itself.
- 5.17.4.2.5. Map Source Description Extension (SOURC) Criteria. The implementation must process all required fields in the Map Source Description Extension (SOURC) that contain valid data as defined in DIGEST 2.1.
- 5.17.4.2.5.1. The implementation must identify and allow the user access to the number of source descriptions.
- 5.17.4.2.5.2. The implementation must, for each source:
- Identify and allow the user access to the Image ID
 - Identify and allow the user access to the number of Legend Images
 - Identify and allow the user access to the number of insets
 - Identify and allow the user access to the Series Designator
 - Identify and allow the user access to the Source Edition Number
- 5.17.4.2.5.3. Identify and allow the user access to the full name of the Source Document
- 5.17.4.2.6. Grid Reference Data Extension (GRDPS) Criteria. The implementation must process all required fields in the Grid Reference Data Extension (GRDPS) that contain valid data as defined in DIGEST 2.1.
- 5.17.4.2.6.1. The implementation must allow the user to process the information contained in the NUMGRDS field and make the information available to the user for processing.
- 5.17.4.2.6.2. For each location grid (LOCG) the implementation will:
- Define the elevation of the LOCG in meters
 - Identify the correct grid image file and allow the user to read in the image file and have it available for processing
 - Identify the ratio of image pixels to grid elements for each column
 - Identify the ratio of image pixels to grid elements for each row
 - Identify the column and row number of the origin of the LOCG
 - Identify the number of rows and columns in the LOCG
 - Allow the user to exploit all of the information contained in the extension.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

- 5.17.4.2.6.3. The implementation must allow the user to exploit all of the information in the extension
- 5.17.4.2.6.4. The implementation must allow the user to derive the geographic location of each pixel in the grid image.
- 5.17.4.2.6.5. The implementation must notify the user of the density of the grid image file.
- 5.17.4.2.6.6. The implementation must allow the user to thin the density of the grid image file.
- 5.17.4.2.7. Registration Point Extension (REGPT) Criteria. The implementation must process all required fields in the Registration Point Extension (REGPT) that contain valid data as defined in DIGEST 2.1.
- 5.17.4.2.7.1. The implementation must inform the user of the number of registration points available.
- 5.17.4.2.7.2. For each registration point present, the implementation must:
- Provide a point identification number
 - Provide the LAT/LON or Easting/Northing of the registration point
 - Provide the elevation of the registration point
 - Provide the row and column number of the registration point
 - Provide the local Z coordinate of the registration point
- 5.17.4.2.7.3. The implementation must allow the user to exploit the registration points in order to adjust the overall image and improve accuracy of the data.
- 5.17.4.2.8. Horizontal Accuracy Extension (ACCHZ) Criteria. The implementation must process all required fields in the Horizontal Accuracy Extension (ACCHZ) that contain valid data as defined in DIGEST 2.1.
- 5.17.4.2.8.1. The implementation must interpret the number of horizontal accuracy sets within a given frame file and allow the user to access and exploit the information contained in each accuracy set.
- 5.17.4.2.8.2. The implementation must correctly interpret and exploit:
- Absolute Horizontal Accuracy
 - Relative Horizontal Accuracy
- 5.17.4.2.8.3. The implementation must correctly display the units of measure for the different accuracy values as defined by the ACCHZ extension.
- 5.17.4.2.8.4. The implementation must recognize and correctly associate accuracy information as defined by the NUM-ACPO and LON and LAT coordinate pairs for up to 99 accuracy sets.
- 5.17.4.2.8.5. The implementation must allow the user to display and/or exploit the horizontal accuracy data if, and only if, that information is contained in the extension.
- 5.17.4.2.8.6. The implementation must display the horizontal accuracy values only to the precision to which it is defined by the extension.
- 5.17.4.2.9. Vertical Accuracy Extension (ACCVT) Criteria. The implementation must process all required fields in the Vertical Accuracy Extension (ACCVT) that contain valid data as defined in DIGEST 2.1.
- 5.17.4.2.9.1. The implementation must interpret the number of vertical accuracy sets within a given frame file and allow the user to access and exploit the information contained in each accuracy set.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

- 5.17.4.2.9.2. The implementation must correctly interpret and exploit:
- Absolute Vertical Accuracy
 - Relative Vertical Accuracy
- 5.17.4.2.9.3. The implementation must correctly display the units of measure for the different accuracy values as defined by the ACCVT extension.
- 5.17.4.2.9.4. The implementation must recognize and correctly associate accuracy information as defined by the NUM-ACPO and LON and LAT coordinate pairs for up to 99 accuracy sets.
- 5.17.4.2.9.5. The implementation must allow the user to display and/or exploit the vertical accuracy data if, and only if, that information is contained in the extension.
- 5.17.4.2.9.6. The implementation must display the vertical accuracy values only to the precision to which it is defined by the extension.
- 5.17.4.2.10. Sensor Parameters Data Extension (SNSPS) Criteria. The implementation must process all required fields in the Sensor Parameters Data Extension (SNSPS) that contain valid data as defined in DIGEST 2.1.
- 5.17.4.2.10.1. The criteria are [TBD].

5.18. Usability Criteria

The NSIF documents do not currently identify requirements for the usability of systems that implement NSIF. A system can be in technical compliance with the standards, yet not be well suited for use in its targeted user environment. The following usability criteria are based upon observations made during past compliance tests. In addition, a discussion of the minimum NSIF reader capabilities is contained in AEDP-4, Annex A. These criteria will be evaluated by the NSIF Test Facility and will be discussed in the test report, but they will not be considered compliance criteria for registration. The purpose is to expand the sponsor's awareness of human factor considerations. The NSIF Test Facilities encourage sponsors to provide additional usability test criteria that they would like to have evaluated during compliance testing of their system.

5.18.1. Target Audience Description. The developer has prepared a target audience description for the system and used it in the design and development of the system, an appropriate Human Factors Engineering and Safety (HFE) evaluation conducted by the developer.

5.18.2. Operator's Manual/Product Specification. An up-to-date operator's manual for the system is available at the time of compliance testing. In addition, the product specification that defines the specific implementation requirements will be provided.

5.18.3. Consistent User Interface. The system has a consistent user interface with the appearance of a single integrated application. There is no perception of needing to exit and enter multiple routines to handle NSIF operations. Once the application starts, there is no need to enter commands at the operating system prompt.

5.18.4. Header/Subheader Defaults. The system does not require an operator entry for each and every NSIF file Header or Subheader field value. It provides some mechanism for establishing default values and automatic calculation of values where appropriate.

5.18.5. Header/Subheader Edit. The system must not use hard coded Header/Subheader defaults that cannot be changed without recoding and recompiling the program. The system provides edit capabilities for Header/Subheader values in a controlled manner depending on the access privilege of different levels of users.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

5.18.6. Screen and Imagery Board Correspondence. A method is provided to handle the circumstances when the screen or other rendering device does not have the same pixel display capacity as the imagery processing board. There are clear procedures for setting up the appropriate parameters for proper image display. There is a means to alert the operator that the rendered image may be cropped because the display device does not handle the full image size as received (when no roaming or panning capability is provided).

5.18.7. Automatic Rendering. NSIF message components are automatically displayed according to the NSIF file header values without operator intervention; i.e. the operator is not required to read NSIF header values and manually place components of the file for display.

5.18.8. Direct Text Entry. The system allows for the entry of text without the operator needing to be aware of special procedures for insuring only the NSIF STA, UT1, and MTF set of characters (without special word processing control codes, but with proper CR/LF line terminators) enter into the NSIF file.

5.18.9. User Alerts. There is some method to alert the operator that text or image comment fields are within the NSIF file being viewed and there is a convenient means to view the components. The operator is alerted to other aspects regarding the NSIF file being viewed that are not readily apparent from the image display (such things as: user defined or extended data is included in the file; the image has colour components but has been modified for display on a monochrome system; security codewords are included in the NSIF file Headers; particular components could not be properly parsed or interpreted, etc.).

5.18.10. File Security Classification. Pack capable implementations when generating an NSIF file shall perform a logical examination of the NSIF file Header, Image, Graphic, Text, DES, and RES Subheader Security Classification fields (FSCLAS, ISCLAS, SSCLAS, TSCLAS, DECLAS, and RECLAS) to ensure the FSCLAS contains a security classification level (T denoting Top Secret, S denoting Secret, C denoting Confidential, R denoting Restricted, or U denoting NATO Unclassified) equal to or higher than any ISCLAS, SSCLAS, TSCLAS, DECLAS, or RECLAS. The intent of this criterion is to ensure FSCLAS is properly labeled and no Image, Graphic, Text or TRE Segment(s) contains classification levels higher than the overall security classification of the NSIF file. If, on examination, FSCLAS fails this test there is a classification error, the implementation shall alert the operator and not proceed. Operator intervention shall be required to enable the NSIF file packing operation to continue.

5.18.11. Automatic Assist. The system assists the operator in preparing NSIF files that do not exceed the established boundary conditions for a specific CLEVEL. There is no excess dependence on operator knowledge or procedures to insure only compliant NSIF files are packed.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

Appendix 1
ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)**ANNEX C, APPENDIX 1**
JPEG 2000 Test Criteria for Compressed Image Data In
STANAG 4545 File Image Segments¹

FOREWORD

The International Standard (IS) 12087-5:1998, Basic Image Interchange Format (BIIF) provides guidance for creating profiles of BIIF. The NATO Secondary Imagery Format Version 01.00 (NSIF01.00) is a profile of BIIF intended to promote interoperability for the exchange of Imagery among military Command, Control, Communications, and Intelligence (C3I) systems. The NSIF01.00 profile of BIIF allows for the compression of image data using the provisions of ISO/IEC 15444, JPEG 2000 Part 1: Image coding system: Core coding system. The BIIF Profile for JPEG 2000, Version 01.00 (BPJ2K01.00) is the applicable implementation profile for the JPEG 2000 compression of digital imagery, incorporating the compressed digital imagery into NSIF files, and exchanging them within the C3I user community.

This document provides the test requirements for determining conformance with BPJ2K01.00. The objective is to promote interoperability between NSIF01.00 encoders and decoders implementing BPJ2K01.00 by testing these systems for conformance with this profile. Conformance testing is the testing of a candidate implementation for the existence of specific characteristics required by a standard or a specific profile of a standard. It involves testing the capabilities of an implementation against both the conformance requirements in the relevant standard and the statement of the implementation's capability.

The test requirements, criteria, and measures specified in this document are derived from the detailed requirements and conformance criteria found in the BPJ2K01.00 and the provisions of ISO/IEC 15444-4 Information technology – JPEG 2000 image coding system - Part 4: Conformance testing.

This test requirements document was cooperatively developed between the ISO and the North Atlantic Treaty Organisation (NATO). It is submitted in support of NATO Standardization Agreement (STANAG) 4545 and the NSIF01.00 Profile of BIIF, promulgated by the Chairman, Military Agency for Standardization (MAS) under the authority vested in him by the NATO Military Committee.

¹ Note that different and/or additional criteria may apply to JPEG 2000 compressed data in file structures other than STANAG 4545 files.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

Appendix 1
ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

INTRODUCTION

ISO/IEC 15444-1: JPEG 2000 Part 1: Image coding system: Core coding system, an international standard for compression of imagery data, has been adopted as an imagery compression option for use within the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) Secondary Imagery Format (NSIF) profile of ISO/IEC 12087-5, Basic Image Interchange Format (BIIF). ISO/IEC 15444-1 is a standard that describes an image compression system that allows great flexibility, not only for the compression of images but also for access into the codestream. The codestream provides a number of mechanisms for locating and extracting portions of the compressed image data for the purpose of retransmission, storage, display, or editing. This access allows storage and retrieval of compressed image data appropriate for a given application without decoding.

The BIIF Profile for JPEG 2000, Version 01.00 (BPJ2K01.00) is the profile applicable to NSIF for the JPEG 2000 compression of digital imagery. All compliant NSIF decoders are required to decode all compliant data within the implemented NSIF complexity level that is compressed within the limits of the BPJ2K01.00 profile (any JPEG 2000 Part 1 Profile 1 codestream). All compliant NSIF encoders capable of producing JPEG 2000 compressed data are required to do so strictly within the limits of the BPJ2K01.00 profile for the implemented NSIF complexity level.

The BPJ2K01.00 also defines an NSIF Preferred JPEG 2000 Encoding (NPJE) that places further constraints on the generation of compressed codestreams by systems designated to implement NPJE. The NPJE restrictions are applicable to imagery generated/compressed within a large distribution system that includes several levels of collection systems (encoders), libraries/distributors (transcoders), and end users (decoders) to help ensure adequate scalability without resorting to recompression.

Several portions in the NSIF file format contain information directly related to the JPEG 2000 codestream content. The BPJ2K01.00 shows how the JPEG 2000 codestream fits into the context of the overall NSIF file format and provides information about file header, image subheader and Tagged Record Extension (TRE) settings that are related to the JPEG 2000 codestream content for which NSIF implementations are required to comply.

C-1-2
NATO UNCLASSIFIED

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

Appendix 1
ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

1 SCOPE

This document specifies the test requirements and criteria to be achieved to claim conformance to the BIIF Profile of JPEG 2000, version 01.00. It provides a framework for applying the abstract test suites provided in ISO/IEC 15444-4, defining additional abstract test suites specific to BPJ2K01.00, specifying executable test cases, and for establishing the procedures to be followed during conformance testing.

This document provides test requirements to establish conformance for:

- Encoding within the JPEG 2000, Part 1, Profile 1 constraints
- Encoding within the NSIF Preferred JPEG 2000 Encoding (NPJE) constraints
- Decoding codestreams compliant with JPEG 2000 Part 1, Profile 1 constraints
- Decoding codestreams compliant with NPJE constraints
- Parsing, chipping, and repackaging JPEG 2000 codestreams
- Decoding JP2 file format
- NSIF file structure and field population when using JPEG 2000
- Application and use of the J2KLRA Tagged Record Extension (TRE)
- NSIF complexity level constraints when using JPEG 2000
- Encoding within the Exploitation Preferred JPEG 2000 Encoding (EPJE) constraints
- Decoding codestreams compliant with EPJE constraints

2 REFERENCES/TERMS/DEFINITIONS

All terms and definitions applicable to this Appendix are included in the references, terms, and definitions shown in the base document for Annex C.

3 CONFORMANCE

The following section describes the features and functions that an IUT, when applicable, will be tested against and must successfully perform in order to achieve NITFS/BIIF/NSIF (NBN) JPEG 2000 (J2K) conformance. The test requirements are divided into five areas; encode, decode, repack, file format and Clevel constraints.

ISO/IEC 15444-4 describes conformance for JPEG 2000 decoders in terms of a system of guarantees. These guarantees serve to discourage encoders from producing codestreams that will be exceedingly difficult or impossible for a decoder to process, to encourage decoders to provide quality images from any reasonable codestream, and to encourage use of the flexibility and scalability of JPEG 2000 codestreams.

Profiles define a subset of technology, from ITU-T T.800 | ISO/IEC 15444-1: JPEG 2000, to meet the needs of a given application with limits on parameters within a selected technology. Profiles limit bitstreams. Encoders achieve quality guarantees for particular decoders by encoding bitstreams that meet a particular profile definition. Decoders provide guarantees (Cclass) regarding their ability to interpret codestreams in part or in whole. Codestream profiles are designed with Cclass guarantees in mind to enhance decoder performance.

C-1-3
NATO UNCLASSIFIED

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

Appendix 1
ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Compliance classes (Cclass) define guarantees of a given level of image quality for a decoder and guidance for encoders to produce codestreams that are easily decodable by compliant decoders. Essentially, if a JPEG 2000 encoder produces a codestream with certain properties, then a decoder of a certain Cclass will be capable of producing an image with some defined level of quality. The compliance class of a decoder is based solely on passing certain tests. The tests in ISO/IEC 15444-4 are designed to require a compliant decoder to be capable of decoding all codestreams with a set of defined properties.

3.1 Profiles and compliance classes

Two profiles are defined in ITU-T T.800 | ISO/IEC 15444-1 Amendment 1, labeled Profile 0 and Profile 1. The two profiles describe bitstream constraints for an ITU-T T.800 | ISO/IEC 15444-1 encoder. Profile 0 is a subset of Profile 1. Hence, any implementation capable of decoding Profile 1 test streams shall be capable of passing the compliance tests for Profile 0 of the same Cclass. The BPJ2K01.00 requires compliance with Profile 1. The Cclasses define levels of image quality guarantees for decoders and guidance for encoders to produce codestreams that are easily decodable by compliant decoders. Cclass guarantees increase with the increasing Cclass numbers.

3.2 Decoders

NSIF compliant decoders are required to fully decode any JPEG 2000 Part-1, Profile-1 file produced within the constraints of the NSIF complexity level implemented by the NSIF decoder. In order to determine the accuracy of NSIF JPEG 2000 decoders, the implementation must have the means to save decoded images into an uncompressed NBN file. This will allow for comparison between the decoded image and a reference test image.

3.3 Encoders and codestreams

ITU-T T.800 | ISO/IEC 15444-1 Amendment 1 describes two restricted profiles (Profile 0 and Profile 1) that provide limits or constraints concerning the parameter ranges and information placement in a codestream. Since codestream limitations may also adversely affect scalability and interoperability, the smallest possible number of limitations are imposed by these profiles. Encoders may also be required to conform to certain guarantees in particular application areas of interest that are outside the scope of IEC/ISO 15444-4. Accordingly, BPJ2K01.00 imposes constraints on encoders required to comply with the NPJE rules.

3.4 Implementation compliance statement

Evaluation of compliance for a particular implementation requires a statement of the options that have been implemented. This will allow the implementation to be tested for compliance against only the relevant requirements of BPJ2K01.00. Such a statement is called an Implementation Compliance Statement (ICS). The ICS shall contain only options within the framework of requirements specified in the ISO/IEC 15444-1 Standard and the BPJ2K01.00. Examples of these can be found in ISO/IEC 15444-4 Annex E for decoders and Annex F for encoders.

3.5 Abstract test suites

The Abstract Test Suites (ATS) define general tests for sub-systems of ISO/IEC 15444-1. In addition to the ATS available in ISO/IEC 15444-4, ATS specific to the BPJ2K01.00 will be used to provide the basis for developing executable test cases tailored to the test requirements specified herein. Each ATS will include the following parts as defined in ISO/IEC 15444-4, Annex C.

- a) Test purpose: What the test requirement is.
- b) Test Method: The procedures to be followed for the given ATS.
- c) Reference: The portion of the ISO document that is being tested by the given ATS.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

Appendix 1
ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

3.6 Reference Decoder

The Reference decoder is used for the evaluation of compliance of an encoder. The reference decoder is defined in ITU-T T.800 | IS 15444-5. The reference decoder has been developed by the ISO WG 1 committee for purpose of guidance for implementor and data providers. The reference decoder should be able to decode all encoder-developed codestreams that fall within reasonable limits of encoder applications.

3.7 Encoder Compliance

It is not a requirement to implement and/or support all possible encoding modes or capabilities of JPEG2000. However many modes and capabilities are desirable for many applications. It is not a requirement for an encoder to produce any specific codestream. However, any codestream that is produced must be a legal JPEG2000 codestream. A reasonable way this can be verified is by decoding the codestream with the reference decoder.

3.8 Decoder Compliance Classes

Compliant implementations of the decoder are not required to decode each codestream in its entirety but are required to guarantee performance up to one of a collection of Profiles and Cclasses. These guarantees are directly connected with the resources required by a decoder. They may be interpreted as a contract by the implementation to recover, decode and transform a well-defined minimal subset of the information contained in any codestream. This contract is described in a manner that scales with the Cclass. The contract may be exploited by content providers to optimize recovered image quality over a family of decoders according to their known Cclasses. For a given Profile, decoder guarantees are expressed in terms of several parameters including decoded image dimensions, H (height) and W (width), and a number of components, C, for the Cclass. The parameters are not dependent on the codestream that is actually being decoded. ISO/IEC 15444-4, Annex C defines the parameters and the classes for which compliance claims may be made and tested. When decoding NPJE constrained codestreams, decoders are required to fully decode such codestreams within their NBN complexity level capabilities. For all other JPEG 2000 Part 1 Profile 1 codestreams contained in NBN files, the decoder must also correctly decode the file up to the limits of the complexity level capabilities.

4 TEST REQUIREMENTS

4.1 Encode JPEG 2000, Part 1 Profile 1 Compliant Codestreams

This section describes the features and constraints of a J2K codestream created by an implementation under the BIF Profile for JPEG 2000. An IUT must correctly encode image arrays into J2K codestreams according to 1) the normative references and 2) the options available in the user interface of the IUT. The IUT's user interface shall not present options that are beyond the limits of J2K features described in the normative references. The J2K codestream shall exhibit all options selected in the user interface by the operator. Implementors can find the J2K codestream syntax, marker segment definitions, filtering process and coding algorithms in ISO/IEC 15444-1:2002 JPEG 2000 Image Coding System Part 1. Listed below are test requirements or criteria of Profile 1 of ISO/IEC 15444-1:2002 JPEG 2000 Part 1: Image Coding Systems. Additional amendments and corrigenda to ISO/IEC 15444-1:2002 must be consulted as well.

4.1.1 SOC Marker.

The SOC marker (0xFF4F) is the first marker segment in the J2K codestream. The SOC Marker only appears in the main header of the J2K codestream.

C-1-5
NATO UNCLASSIFIED

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

Appendix 1
ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

4.1.2 SOT Marker.

The SOT marker (0xFF90) is the first marker segment in each tile part of the J2K codestream. The SOT marker only appears in tile headers of the J2K codestream.

4.1.2.1 P_{sot} ≠ 0, for every SOT prior to the last SOT in the J2K codestream.

4.1.3 SOD Marker.

The SOD marker (0xFF93) is the last marker segment of each tile part header in the J2K codestream. The SOD marker only appears in tile headers of the J2K codestream.

4.1.4 EOC Marker.

The EOC marker (0xFFD9) is the last marker segment in the J2K codestream. The EOC marker only appears in the bitstream portion of the J2K codestream.

4.1.5 SIZ Marker.

The SIZ marker (0xFF51) is the second marker segment in the main header of the J2K codestream. The SIZ marker only appears in the main header of the J2K codestream.

4.1.6 COD Marker.

The COD marker (0xFF52) appears in the main header of the J2K codestream and appears no more than once in the first tile-part header of any tile. COD markers do not appear in the bitstream of the J2K codestream.

4.1.7 COC Marker.

The COC marker (0xFF53) appears no more than once per component within the main header or in the first tile-part header of a given tile in the J2K codestream. (Use of COC markers is optional.) COC markers do not appear in the bitstream of the J2K codestream.

4.1.8 RGN Marker.

RGN marker (0xFF5E) only appears, no more than once per component, in the main header or first tile-part header of a given tile in the J2K codestream. (Use of RGN markers is optional.) RGN markers do not appear in the bitstream of the J2K codestream.

4.1.9 QCD Marker.

There is one, and only one, QCD marker (0xFF5C) in the main header of the J2K codestream and no more than one in the first tile-part header of any tile. QCD markers do not appear in the bitstream of the J2K codestream.

4.1.10 QCC Marker.

The QCC marker (0xFF5D) appears no more than once per component, within the main header or in the first tile-part header of a given tile in the J2K codestream. (Use of QCC markers is optional.) QCC markers do not appear in the bitstream of the J2K codestream.

4.1.11 POC Marker.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

Appendix 1
ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

POC markers (0xFF5F) appear only once in any main or tile-part header of the J2K codestream. POC markers do not appear in the bitstream of the J2K codestream. (Use of POC markers or Progression order changes in a J2K codestream is optional.)

4.1.12 TLM Marker.

TLM markers (0xFF55) only appear in the main header of the J2K codestream. (Use of TLM markers is optional.)

4.1.13 PLM Marker.

PLM markers (0xFF57) only appear in the main header of the J2K codestream. (Use of PLM markers is optional.)

4.1.14 PLT Marker.

PLT markers (0xFF58) only appear in the tile header of the J2K codestream. The PLT marker must appear in any tile-part header before the packets whose lengths they describe. (Use of PLT markers is optional.)

4.1.15 PPM Marker.

PPM markers (0xFF60) only appear in the main header of the J2K codestream. If present, all packet headers are present in the main header of the J2K codestream. (Use of PPM markers is optional.) PPT markers (0xFF61) do not appear in the same J2K codestream with PPM markers.

4.1.16 PPT Marker.

A PPT marker (0xFF61) only appears in the tile header of the J2K codestream. The PPT marker must appear in any tile-part header before the packets whose headers are contained in the PPT appear. (Use of PPT markers is optional.) PPT markers (0xFF61) do not appear in the same J2K codestream with PPM markers.

4.1.17 SOP Marker.

A SOP marker (0xFF91) only appears in the bit stream portion of the J2K codestream. (Use of SOP markers is optional.)

4.1.18 EPH Marker.

If indicated by the proper COD marker segment, the EPH marker (0xFF92) appears in the J2K codestream.

4.1.19 CRG Marker.

The CRG marker (0xFF63) only appears in the main header of the J2K codestream. (Use of CRG markers is optional.)

4.1.20 COM Marker.

COM markers (0xFF64) only appear in the main header of the J2K codestream. (Use of COM markers is optional.)

4.1.21 9-7 Filtering.

9-7 irreversible filtering is used for other than numerically lossless encoding.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

Appendix 1
ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

4.1.22 5-3R Filtering.

5-3 reversible filtering is used for numerically lossless encoding.

4.1.23 Progression Order.

The J2K codestream contains any of the allowed progression orders, to include: LRCP, RLCP, RPCL, PCRL, and CPRL. ($0 \leq$ Progression Order field value ≤ 4 .)

Table C-A-1. Progression Order Field

Sgcod, Spcoc, Ppoc Values (bits) MSB LSB	Progression Order
0000 0000	Layer – resolution level – component – position progression (LRCP)
0000 0001	Resolution level- layer – component – position progression (RLCP)
0000 0010	Resolution level – position – component – layer progression (RPCL)
0000 0011	Position – component – resolution level – layer progression (PCRL)
0000 0100	Component – position – resolution level – layer progression (CPRL)
	All other values reserved

4.1.24 Wavelet Decomposition.

The J2K codestream contains between 0 and 32 decomposition levels. ($0 \leq N_{levels}$ field value ≤ 32 .)

4.1.25 Profile Indicator.

The J2K codestream contains a profile indicator value that signals Profile-1, or a subset of Profile-1. Rsiz = 0x0002 indicates a Profile-1 compliant codestream. The only currently defined subset of Profile-1 is Profile-0. Rsiz = 0x0001 indicates Profile-0 compliant codestream.

4.1.nn Layer Numbers.

The J2K codestream contains between 1 and 65535 quality layers. ($1 \leq N_{layers}$ field value ≤ 65535 .)

4.1.26 Empty Tiles.

Per user selection, the J2K codestream contains empty tiles.

4.1.27 Components.

The J2K codestream contains a maximum of 16384 components. ($1 \leq Csiz$ field value ≤ 16384 .)

4.1.28 RGN Marker Limit.

The SPrgn value is less than or equal to 37.

4.1.29 Code Block Size.

The code block height and width value is 64 or less. ($xcb \leq 6$, $ycb \leq 6$.)

C-1-8
NATO UNCLASSIFIED

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

Appendix 1
ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

4.1.30 Encode LL Resolution.

For each tile in the image, the LL(0) subband is ≤ 128 .

4.1.31 Multiple Codestreams.

Multiple NISF J2K compressed image segments created from a single image contain identical compression parameters. ie. quantization, layering, wavelet transform filter, number of decomposition levels, progression order, tiling size, codeblock size, precinct size, and coding defaults.

4.1.32 Numerically Lossless Encoding.

When fully decoded, by a reference J2K decoder implementation, the reversible numerically lossless encoded J2K codestream, is identical to the original image data.

4.2 Encode NPJE Constrained Codestreams

An IUT correctly encodes image arrays into J2K codestreams within the criteria of ISO/IEC 15444-1:2002 JPEG 2000 Image Coding System, listed in section 6.1, and the NSIF/BIIF/NITF (NBN) Preferred JPEG 2000 Encoding (NPJE) constraints described in the BIIF Profile for JPEG 2000 and summarized below.

4.2.1 L-R-C-P Progression Order.

J2K codestreams are in Layer-Resolution-Component-Position progression order. (Progression Order field = 0x0) All packets for the 1st tile layer resolution and component, followed by the 2nd component, then the 3rd component and so on through all components. This is followed by all packets for the 1st tile, layer, 2nd resolution and all its components. See Figure C-A-1, LRCP Packet Order.

4.2.2 Wavelet Decomposition.

The J2K codestream contains 5 wavelet decomposition levels. ($N_{\text{levels}} = 5$.)

4.2.3 Profile Indicator.

The J2K codestream contains a profile indicator value of 2 ($R_{\text{siz}} = 0x0002$), which signals Profile-1, or any other value that identifies a subset of Profile-1. The currently defined subset of Profile-1 is Profile-0, identified with an R_{siz} value equal to 0x0001.

4.2.4 Layer Numbers.

NBN files containing J2K codestreams include the appropriate number of quality layers and target bit rates. The target bit rates associated with the quality layers are nominal bit rates. A given scene's content might prevent the final few layers from reaching their target bitrates. For example, lossless compression might be achieved at 2.5 bpp. In this case, any layers with target bitrates beyond 2.5bpp will contain no data. (i.e. empty packets) Target bit rates are summarized in the BIIF Profile for JPEG 2000.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

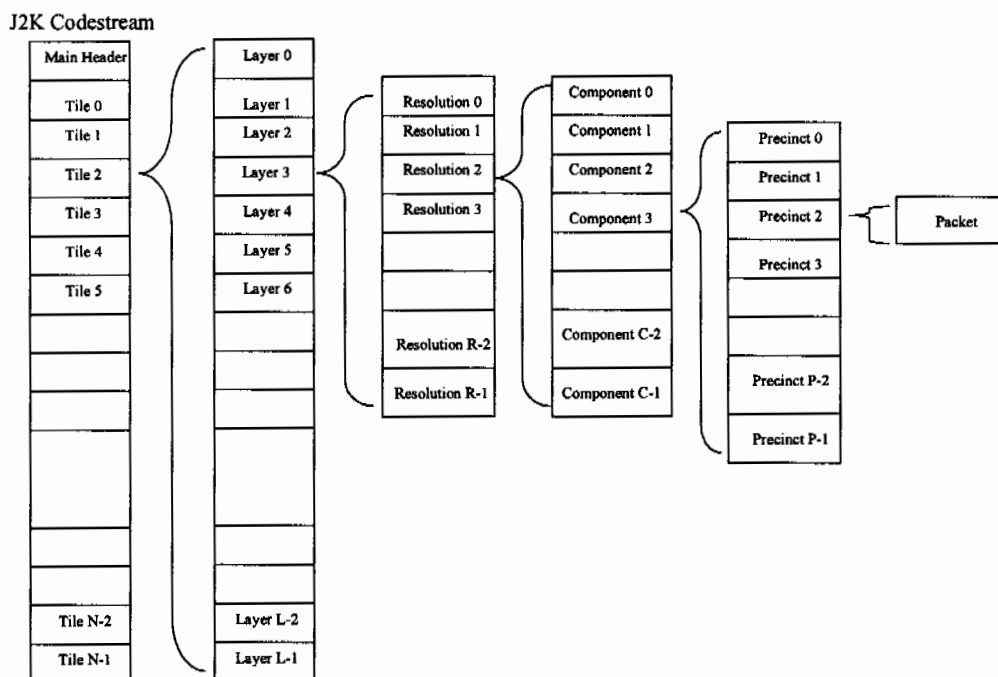
Appendix 1
ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Figure C-A-1. LRCP Packet Order

4.2.4.1 The J2K codestream contains 20 quality layers for numerically lossless compressed imagery.

4.2.4.2 The J2K codestream contains 19 quality layers for visually lossless compressed imagery

4.2.4.3 The J2K codestream contains the corresponding number of layers and target bit rates for lossy compressed imagery as selected by the operator.

4.2.5 Tiling.

Size of the J2K reference tiles is 1024 x 1024 (XTsiz=YSiz= 0x0400).

4.2.6 Tile Parts.

Encoded tiles within the J2K codestream contain only one tile-part. Tile parts must appear in raster order within the J2K codestream without omission or repetition. Pspot \neq 0 for the last SOT in the codestream.

4.2.7 Fixed Tiles.

All tiles within the J2K codestream have the same number of components, layers, and decomposition levels.

4.2.8 TLM Markers.

J2K codestream contains TLM markers, with Stlm = 0100 0000 (i.e. ST = 0 and SP = 1)

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

Appendix 1
ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

4.2.9 PLT Markers.

J2K codestream contains PLT markers. For each tile, one PLT marker is required for each layer.

4.2.10 Code Block Size.

J2K codestream utilizes a code block size of 64 by 64 ($xcb=ycb=6$).

4.2.11 Image Offset.

Image offset values (XOsiz and YOsiz) are set to zero.

4.2.12 Tile Offset.

Tile offset values (XTOsiz and YTOsiz) are set to zero.

4.2.13 Component Scaling/Separation.

The sample separation values, XRsiz and YRsiz, are set to "1".

4.2.14 J2KLRA Tagged Record Extension (TRE).

J2KLRA TRE is included in NBN files containing J2K encoded data. Detailed requirements for the structure of the J2KLRA are described in section 6.8 of this document.

4.2.15 Precinct Size.

J2K code stream contains a precinct size of $2^{15} \times 2^{15}$. (PPx = 0xF, PPy = 0xF)

4.2.16 Minimal J2K File Formats. NBN NPJE file does not contain JP2 header boxes.

4.3 Encode EPJE Constrained Codestreams

An IUT correctly encodes image arrays into J2K codestreams within the criteria of ISO/IEC 15444-1:2002 JPEG 2000 Image Coding System, listed in section 6.1.1, and the Exploitation Preferred JPEG 2000 Encoding summarized below.

4.3.1 R-L-C-P Progression Order.

J2K codestreams are in Resolution-Layer-Component-Position progression order. (Progression Order field = 0x1).

4.3.2 Wavelet Decomposition.

The J2K codestream contains 5 wavelet decomposition levels. ($N_{levels} = 5$.)

4.3.3 Profile Indicator.

The J2K codestream contains a profile indicator value of 0. (Rsiz field value = 0x0000)

4.3.4 Layer Numbers.

NBN files containing J2K codestreams include the appropriate number of quality layers and target bit rates. The target bit rates associated with the quality layers are nominal bit rates. A given scene's content might prevent the final few layers from reaching their target bitrates. For example, lossless compression might be achieved at 2.5 bpp. In this case, any layers with target bitrates beyond

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

Appendix 1
ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

2.5bpp will contain no data. (i.e. empty packets) Target rates are summarized in the BIIF Profile for JPEG 2000.

4.3.4.1 The J2K codestream contains 20 quality layers for numerically lossless compressed imagery.

4.3.4.2 The J2K codestream contains 19 quality layers for visually lossless compressed imagery

4.3.4.3 The J2K codestream contains the corresponding number of layers and target bit rates for lossy compressed imagery as selected by the operator, program

4.3.5 Tiling.

Size of the J2K reference tiles is 1024 x 1024 (XTsiz=YSiz= 0x0400)

4.3.6 Tile-parts.

4.3.6.1 Encoded tiles within the J2K codestream contain six tile-parts per tile with each tile-part containing packets from a single resolution within the tile.

4.3.6.2 All tile-parts, across all tiles, for a given resolution are contiguous and in raster order within the J2K codestream.

4.3.6.3 For the SOT in each tile-part, P_{sot} ≠ 0 and T_{Nsot} ≠ 0.

4.3.n Fixed Tiles.

All tiles within the J2K codestream have the same number of components, layers, and decomposition levels.

4.3.7 TLM Markers.

J2K codestream contains TLM markers. with Stlm = 0110 0000 (i.e. ST = 2 and SP = 1)

4.3.8 PLT Markers.

J2K codestream contains PLT markers. There is exactly one PLT per tile-part (i.e. one PLT per resolution per tile).

4.3.9 Code Block Size.

J2K codestream utilizes a code block size of 64 by 64 (xcb=y_{cb}=6).

4.3.10 Image Offset.

Image offset values (X_{Osiz} and Y_{Osiz}) are set to zero.

4.3.11 Tile Offset.

Tile offset values (X_{TOsiz} and Y_{TOsiz}) are set to zero.

4.3.12 Component Scaling/Separation.

The sample separation values, X_{Rsiz} and Y_{Rsiz}, are set to "1".

4.3.13 J2KLRA Tagged Record Extension (TRE).

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

Appendix 1
ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

J2KLRA TRE is included in NBN files containing J2K encoded data. Detailed requirements for the structure of the J2KLRA are described in section 6.8 of this document.

4.3.14 Precinct Size.

J2K code stream contains a precinct size of $2^{15} \times 2^{15}$. (PPx = 0xF, PPy = 0xF)

4.3.15 Minimal J2K File Formats.

NBN EPJE file does not contain JP2 header boxes.

4.3.16 Main Header Markers

J2K main header only contains the following markers; SOC, SIZ, COD, QCD, QCC, TLM. (Use of the QCC marker is optional).

4.3.17 Marker Order MH

Main Header markers are in the following order; SOC, SIZ, COD, QCD, QCC, TLM.

4.4 Decode JPEG 2000 Part 1 Profile-1

An IUT must correctly decode any valid JPEG 2000 ISO 15444 Part-1, Profile-1, codestream to the limit of its available resources, and CLEVEL constraints. In many cases CLEVEL limitations will be met long before the decoding limits of JPEG 2000 Profile-1 codestreams. This section describes the features and restrictions, of J2K Part-1, Profile-1 codestreams that an IUT must be able to ingest and decode. Since Profile 0 is a subset of Profile 1 the implementation must also be capable of passing compliance tests for Profile 0.

4.4.1 9-7I Filtering.

IUT decodes J2K codestreams created with 9-7 irreversible filtering.

4.4.2 5-3R Filtering.

IUT decodes J2K codestreams created with 5-3 reversible filtering.

4.4.3 Progression Order.

IUT decodes J2K codestreams created with each of the following progression orders: LRCP, RLCP, RPCL, PCRL, and CPRL.

4.4.4 Wavelet Decomposition.

IUT decodes J2K codestreams created with 32 decomposition levels.

4.4.5 Quality Layers.

IUT decodes J2K codestreams created with 65535 quality layers.

4.4.6 Image/Grid Size.

IUT decodes J2K codestreams created with reference grid sizes from 1x1 to $(2^{31}-1) \times (2^{31}-1)$.

4.4.7 Tile Size.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

Appendix 1
ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

IUT decodes J2K codestreams created with tile sizes from 1x1 to $(2^{31}-1) \times (2^{31}-1)$.

4.4.8 Precinct Size.

IUT decodes J2K codestreams created with precinct exponent values from 0 to 15. ($0x0 \leq PPx \leq 0xF$, $0x0 \leq PPy \leq 0xF$.)

4.4.9 Empty Tiles.

IUT decodes J2K codestreams containing empty tiles.

4.4.10 Missing Tiles.

IUT decodes J2K codestreams in which packets for entire tiles are missing.

4.4.11 Components.

IUT decodes J2K codestreams containing up to 16384 components.

4.4.12 1 - 32 Bit Precision.

IUT decodes J2K codestreams containing from 1 to 32 bit precision encoded data.

4.4.17 Image Origin.

IUT decodes J2K codestreams created with image offset from origin values from 0 to $(2^{31}-2)$.

4.4.18 Tile Origin.

IUT decodes J2K codestreams with tile offset from origin value from 0 to $(2^{31}-2)$.

4.4.19 Code Block Size.

IUT decodes J2K codestreams with code block height or width exponent offset values from 2 to 6. (Code block exponent offset are further restricted so that $xcb + ycb \leq 12$).

4.4.20 COC Marker.

IUT decodes J2K codestreams containing COC marker (0xFF53) segments.

4.4.21 RGN Marker.

IUT decodes J2K codestreams containing Region of Interest marker (0xF5E) segments.

4.4.22 QCD Marker.

IUT decodes J2K codestreams containing Quantization Default marker (0xF5C) segments.

4.4.23 QCC Marker.

IUT decodes J2K codestreams containing QCC marker (0xFF5D) segments.

4.4.24 POC Marker.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

Appendix 1
ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

IUT decodes J2K codestreams containing POC marker (0xFF5F) segments.

4.4.25 TLM Marker.

IUT decodes J2K codestreams containing TLM marker (0xFF55) segments.

4.4.26 PLM Marker.

IUT decodes J2K codestreams containing PLM marker (0xFF57) segments.

4.4.27 PLT Marker.

IUT decodes J2K codestreams containing PLT marker (0xFF58) segments.

4.4.28 PPM Marker.

IUT decodes J2K codestreams containing PPM marker (0xFF60) segments.

4.4.29 PPT Marker.

IUT decodes J2K codestreams containing PPT marker (0xFF61) segments.

4.4.30 SOP Marker.

IUT decodes J2K codestreams containing SOP marker (0xFF91) segments.

4.4.31 EPH Marker.

IUT decodes J2K codestreams containing EPH marker (0xFF92) segments.

4.4.32 CRG Marker.

IUT decodes J2K codestreams containing CRG marker (0xFF63) segments.

4.4.33 COM Marker.

IUT decodes J2K codestreams containing COM marker (0xFF64) segments.

4.4.34 Marker Precedence

IUT decodes J2K codestreams giving precedence to markers in the tile header versus the JPEG main header.

4.4.35 Decoder Cclass Guarantee.

IUT has sufficient resources to accurately decode J2K codestreams according to the IUT's compliance class (Cclass), J2K codestream's Profile and IUT's Clevel. Table C-A-2 summarizes the J2K Cclass that an IUT must fully decode given the CLEVEL support requirement of the IUT. The definitions of J2K Cclasses parameters are described in ISO/IEC 15444-4:2002 Information Technology - JPEG 2000 Image coding system - Part 4, Annex A. Table C-A-2 provides NITF/NSIF file CLEVEL compliance ranges as well as their mapping to JPEG 2000 Cclasses.

4.4.35.1 Cclass 1 Profile-0

IUT accurately decodes the Profile-0 ISO test codestreams, to within the allowable error levels for Cclass 1 implementations defined in annex B.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

Appendix 1
ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

4.4.35.2 Cclass 1 Profile-1

IUT accurately decodes the Profile-1 ISO test codestreams, to within the allowable error levels for Cclass 1 implementations defined in annex B.

Table C-A-2. Cclass vs NBN System Complexity Levels

IUT Support Requirement	IUT Complexity Level Support Requirement			
	3	5	6	7, 9
J2K Cclasses				
0	S	S	S	S
1	S	S	S	S
2	P ¹	P ²	P ³	S

S = Guaranteed resources to fully decode the J2K ISO subcommittee's test codestreams.
P = Resources to partially decode, or quit while decoding J2K codestream.
Note 1: IUT guarantees resources for all Cclass parameters, except Size, Components, N_{cb}, and N_{comp}.
Note 2: IUT guarantees resources for all Cclass parameters, except Size, N_{cb}, and N_{comp}.
Note 3: IUT guarantees resources for all Cclass parameters, except N_{cb}, and N_{comp}.

4.4.36 Quit Decoding.

IUT quits decoding J2K codestreams that exceed the Cclass decoder limitations described in ISO/IEC 15444-4:2002 Part 4, Annex A without adversely affecting the operation of the IUT. An IUT need not decode, or may quit decoding a J2K codestream once that codestream exceeds the Cclass decoder guarantees.

4.4.37 Reduced Resolution.

IUT decodes J2K codestreams to any user-selected resolution encoded within the J2K codestream.

4.4.38 Reduced Component.

IUT decodes any user-selected component encoded within the J2K codestream.

4.4.39 Reduced Quality.

IUT decodes J2K codestreams to any user-selected quality layer encoded within the J2K codestream.

4.4.40 Reduced Tile.

IUT decodes any user-selected tile encoded within the J2K codestream.

4.4.41 Display NBN J2K.

When displaying imagery decoded from NBN J2K files, IUT displays the image data according to guidelines for displaying NBN images, ie attention to Display and Attachment levels, IREP BAND, NROWS, NCOLS and ILOC values.

4.4.42 Truncated File.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

Appendix 1
ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

IUT decodes available image data from a J2K codestream that has been truncated.

4.4.43 Truncated File Warning.

IUT alerts users that compressed file is truncated or incomplete with respect to the JPEG 2000 header and format information.

4.4.44 NSIF Data Length Precedence

IUT ingest and decodes NSIF segments giving precedence to the segment data length specified in the NSIF main header versus lengths or parameters specified within the segment data area.

4.5 Repack JPEG 2000 Codestream

This section describes possible deltas in repackaged J2K codestreams. The J2K codestreams produced by an IUT that chooses to repackage or modify an existing J2K codestream must demonstrate the following requirements. For most of the criteria listed in this section, the repackaging shall not be done by decoding the JPEG codestream packets and re-encoding the data or by labeling packets as not being present in the codestream. But rather, J2K packets from the original codestream will be rearranged and/or removed to form the desired J2K codestream. Implementations must be able to modify or create new marker segments and header information to describe the repackaged codestream. The IUT may use an automated process in order to repackage the codestream, or allow the user to make specific choices in repackaging the compressed data. e.g. IUT automatically drops quality layers of tiles that do not contain pixel values exhibiting a certain contrast level across the tile, or IUT discards tiles not specifically selected by the operator via the user interface or a feature recognition algorithm.

4.5.1 Positional Subset (Chipping).

IUT repackages J2K codestreams with a subset of the pixels contained in an original JPEG 2000 test codestream.

4.5.1.1 On Tile Boundaries

IUT repackages J2K codestreams using a subset of the whole tiles contained in an original JPEG 2000 test codestream.

4.5.1.2 Off Tile Boundaries

IUT repackages J2K codestreams using a subset of the whole or partial tiles contained in an original JPEG 2000 test codestream. (IUT will have to recode tiles that have lost some of their original pixels).

4.5.1.3 On Codeblock Boundaries

IUT repackages J2K codestreams using a subset of the whole codeblocks contained in an original JPEG 2000 test codestream.

4.5.2 Empty Tiles.

IUT repackages J2K codestreams with more empty tiles when compared to the image encoded in the original JPEG 2000 test codestream.

4.5.3 Reduced Resolution.

C-1-17
NATO UNCLASSIFIED

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

Appendix 1
ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

IUT repackages J2K codestream with a reduced resolution when compared to the image encoded in the original JPEG 2000 test codestream.

4.5.4 Reduced Number of Components.

IUT repackages J2K codestream with fewer components than the image encoded in the original JPEG 2000 test codestream.

4.5.5 Reduced Number of Layers.

IUT repackages J2K codestream with fewer quality layers than the image encoded in the original JPEG 2000 test codestream.

4.5.6 Region of Interest.

IUT repackages J2K codestream with regions encoded with lower quality than the same region in the original JPEG 2000 test codestream. (e.g. On tile or precinct boundaries.)

4.5.7 Progression Order.

IUT repackages J2K codestream with a new progression change, or different progression order, than the image encoded in the original JPEG 2000 test codestream.

4.5.8 Repackage NPJE to NPJE Constrained Codestream.

IUT repacks an existing NPJE codestream into a new NPJE constrained codestream.

4.5.nn Repackage EPJE to EPJE Constrained Codestream.

IUT repacks an existing EPJE codestream into a new EPJE constrained codestream.

4.5.9 Repackage NPJE to EPJE Constrained Codestream.

IUT repacks an existing NPJE codestream into a new EPJE constrained codestream.

4.5.10 Repackage NBN J2K to NBN J2K files.

IUT repacks an existing NBN J2K 2000 Part 1 Profile 1 files into another NBN J2K file.

4.5.11 Repackage NBN J2K to NPJE NBN files.

IUT repacks an existing NBN J2K 2000 Part 1 Profile 1 files into an NPJE constrained NBN file.

4.5.12 Header Correction

IUT updates header information to reflect newly repackaged J2K codestream.

4.5.12.1 JPEG 2000 Markers

IUT updates J2K header information to reflect newly repackaged J2K codestream.

4.5.12.2 NSIF Header

IUT updates NSIF image subheader information to reflect newly repackaged J2K codestream.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

Appendix 1
ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

4.5.12.3 J2KLRA

IUT updates J2KLRA fields to reflect newly repackaged J2K codestream.

4.5.13 Parameter Broadening.

When a JPEG 2000 codestream is created via repackaging, a few of the parameters shown in Table 8-5 through Table 8-17 within BPJ2K01.00 have a wider NPJE range than the values shown for source image encoding. The parameters where this value broadening are allowed are Xsiz, Ysiz, XOsiz, YOsiz, XRsiz, YRsiz, Ltlm, Ztlm, NLevels, and NLayers. See Appendix A of BPJ2K01.00 for more information on how specific repackaging operations modify these values.

4.6 Decode J2K File Format.

4.6.1 JP2 file.

IUT accurately decodes JP2 files. The IUT's decoding accuracy is determined by decoding the ISO reference JP2 test files. Annex C of this document list acceptable error levels for each reference JP2 file.

4.6.2 Multiple Images.

IUT decodes and displays the first compressed image from a JP2 file containing more than one image. i.e. Multiple Contiguous Codestream Boxes in the JP2 format. (Implementation may ignore subsequent images.)

4.7 File Structure

The following paragraphs describe constraints and requirements for selected fields of NBN J2K files created by an IUT. NBN Image Subheader. Key fields in the image subheader are used to describe, and are functions of, values found in the associated JPEG 2000 codestream. This section describes those fields.

4.7.1 NROWS NCOLS.

$NROWS = \lceil Ysiz / IMAG_New \rceil - \lceil YOsiz / IMAG_New \rceil$, $NCOLS = \lceil Xsiz / IMAG_New \rceil - \lceil XOsiz / IMAG_New \rceil$. These fields reflect the maximal image samples in the row and column dimension over all image components of JPEG 2000 codestream.

4.7.2 PVTTYPE.

The PVTTYPE field contains a value determined by examination of values of Ssiz for all i components of the JPEG 2000 codestream. PVTTYPE = B for $\max_i(Ssiz^i) = 0$, PVTTYPE = INT for $\max_i(Ssiz^i) \in [1, 31]$, PVTTYPE = SI for $\max_i(Ssiz^i) \in [128, 159]$.

4.7.3 IREP.

IREP field contains the value appropriate for uncompressed image represented by the JPEG 2000 codestream.

4.7.4 ABPP.

The ABPP value is equal to the NBPP field value.

4.7.5 NBPP.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

Appendix 1
ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

$NBPP = \max_i(Ssiz^i \& 0x7F) + 1$. This field reflects the maximum component bitdepth over all i components in the JPEG 2000 codestream.

4.7.6 IC.

Image Compression code is set to C8.

4.7.7 COMRAT.

4.7.7.1 Rate.

Compression rate field is set to the approximate number of bits-per-pixel-per-band for the compressed image.

4.7.7.2 Type N.

This field also includes the N prefix to signal numerically lossless content. (Note: >28 bits per component imagery, generally, can not be encoded numerically lossless.)

4.7.7.3 Type V.

This field also includes the V prefix to signal visually lossless content.

4.7.7.4 Type Blank.

This field will not have a prefix, thus signalling lossy compression, when the associated JPEG codestream indicates irreversible encoding or a compressed target bit rate # 3.5bpp.

4.7.8 NBANDS XBANDS.

These fields contain a value equal to the Csize value in the Image and tile size marker of the associated J2K codestream. The value indicates the number of components in the J2K codestreams.

4.7.9 IMODE.

This field is set to the value 'B'.

4.7.10 NBPR NBPC.

$NBPR = \lceil (Xsiz - XTO) / XTsiz \rceil$, $NBPC = \lceil (Ysiz - YTO) / YTsiz \rceil$. These fields contain a value determined by examination of values for tiling geometry in the image and size marker of the JPEG 2000 codestream.

4.7.11 NPPBH NPPBV.

$NPPBH = \lfloor XTsiz / (\min_i(XRsize^i)) \rfloor$, $NPPBV = \lfloor YTsiz / (\min_i(YRsize^i)) \rfloor$. These fields contain a value determined by examination of values for tiling geometry and subsampling of all i components in the image and size marker of the JPEG 2000 codestream.

4.7.12 IMAG.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

Appendix 1
ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

This field contains the approximate image magnification (or reduction) factor of the compressed image data relative to the original source image. $IMAG = /2$, if source image dimension is 512x512, and compressed image dimension is 256x256.

4.8 J2KLRA TRE

The J2KLRA tagged record extension shall be included with any imagery that is compressed following the NPJE or EPJE recommendations. Structure and specific field values for this TRE, and the NPJE are detailed in the BIIF Profile for JPEG 2000. EPJE is detailed in [TBD]. This section lists requirements for key fields of the TRE.

4.8.1 Original TRE.

All TRE fields, except the conditional Nxxxx_I fields, are populated. At the original or primary compression of image data, the included J2KLRA summarizes the original compression. The subsequent conditional fields are not present.

4.8.2 ORIG.

ORIG field indicates the origin or condition of the compressed image data, according to the operator selections in the user interface or system defaults.

4.8.3 NLEVELS_O.

NLEVELS_O field value equals the number of wavelet decomposition levels performed during the original image compression. For the original J2K codestream wrapped in the NBN file format, the NLEVELS_O value shall be equal to the N_{levels} value found in the coding style default marker segment. In a derived or repackaged J2K compressed product the NLEVELS_O value may or may not be equal to the included N_{levels} value but must remain equal to original N_{levels} value.

4.8.4 NBANDS_O.

NBANDS_O field value equals the number of components in the original image compression. For the original J2K codestream wrapped in a the NBN file format, the NBANDS_O value shall be equal to the Csiz value found in the image and tile size marker segment. In a derived or repackaged J2K compressed product the NBANDS_O value may or may not be equal to the included Csiz value but must remain equal to original Csiz value.

4.8.5 NLAYERS_O.

NLAYERS_O field value equals the number of quality layers in the original image compression. For the original J2K codestream wrapped in a the NBN file format, the NLAYERS_O value shall be equal to the N_{layers} value found in the coding style default marker segment. In a derived or repackaged J2K compressed product the NLAYERS_O value may or may not be equal to the included N_{layers} value but must remain equal to original N_{layers} value.

4.8.6 LAYER_ID_n.

LAYER_ID_n field repeats for each quality layer in the original J2K compressed codestream. LAYER_ID_n field value starts at zero and increases by one for each LAYER_ID_n field.

4.8.7 BITRATE_n.

BITRATE_n field repeats for each quality layer in the original J2K compressed codestream. BITRATE_n field value is approximately equal to the compressed bit rate of layer n of the original J2K codestream.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

Appendix 1
ANNEX C
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

4.8.8 Repackaged TRE.

ORIG field = "1", "3" or "9". In a repackaged or derived J2K compressed NBN J2K file, all TRE fields are present to include the conditional Nxxxx_I fields.

4.8.9 NLEVELS_I.

NLEVELS_I = N_{levels}. The NLEVELS_I field value is equal to the number of wavlet decompositions in the associated J2K codestream.

4.8.10 NLAYERS_I.

NLAYERS_I = N_{layers}. The NLAYERS_I field value is equal to the number of quality layers in the associated J2K codestream.

4.8.11 NBANDS_I.

NBANDS_I = C_{siz}. The NBANDS_I field value is equal to the number of components in the associated J2K codestream.

4.9 CLEVEL Ranges

The following paragraphs describe CLEVEL constraints and test criteria for NBN J2K files and systems (see Table C-A-3). An NBN system is expected to be able to correctly decode any JPEG 2000 Part 1 Profile 1 codestream within the bounds of its supported complexity levels. Table C-A-2 provides NITFS/NSIF file CLEVEL compliance ranges as well as mapping to JPEG 2000 compliance classes (Cclass).

4.9.1 CLEVEL Marking.

IUT marks NBN J2K files at the lowest CLEVEL for which they qualify.

4.9.2 Interpret CLEVEL.

IUT can interpret NBN J2K files at the CLEVEL and all lower CLEVELs, for which compliance is sought.

4.9.3 Generate CLEVEL.

IUT can generate NBN J2K files at the CLEVEL and all lower CLEVELs, for which compliance is sought. (NOTE: May not apply to systems developed for specific limited functions. e.g. systems designed to only J2K compress large (> 8k x 8k) image arrays into NBN files.)

4.9.4 CLEVEL Components.

IUT decodes J2K codestreams containing up to the maximum number of allowed components for the NBN CLEVEL for which compliance is sought. (See the Complexity Level Table in STANAG 4545 for component limits for each CLEVEL)

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX D
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

ANNEX D - NSIF Approved Support Data Extension Listing

This Annex provides general information on the approved Support Data Extensions (SDEs) to be used with the NATO Secondary Imagery Format (NSIF). Support Data Extensions can be either in the form of Tagged Record Extensions (TREs) which modify the primary segments, or as Data Extension Segments (DESs) which allow additional data beyond that supported by the primary segment types (image, graphics, text) to be incorporated into an NSIF file.

It should be noted that the most current version of this list is maintained on the NATO web page (see http://www.nato.int/structur/AC/224/ag4/ag4_stanag.htm; STANAG 4545 information includes the current STANAG, updated errata sheets, the current registry of extensions, and the registry of approved applications). Users who are planning to use this information should check the web page to verify that the most current information is used and to get the details of each SDE.

Extensions can be developed and included in this list by applying to the Custodian. The Custodian will present the proposed extension to the 4545 CST for review and approval. Changes to the approved extensions list will be handled in the same manner as changes to standard (see the STANAG 4545 Configuration Management Plan in Annex G).

SDEs are identified by tags. The DESs use a long descriptive name (DES ID) of up to 25 characters. TREs are identified by a six-character identifier. The six characters are as follows:

- a 5-character alphanumeric (BCS-A) identifier for the SDE. ;
- a 1-character alphanumeric (BCS-A) identifier defining the SDE version number ('A', 'B', ...)

In addition, there are two categories of extensions, registered and controlled. Registered tags have the name reserved but the contents of the tag are not under configuration control. This is typically because the tag is still in development. Controlled tags are for those extensions that have been placed under formal configuration management. Only controlled tags are included in this approved list.

There are three groups of SDEs that are frequently used together, plus miscellaneous extensions that have specific applications. The extensions associated with the groups can, in many cases, be used separately as well. The three groups are the Geospatial SDEs, the Airborne SDEs, and the Commercial SDEs.

Geospatial SDEs

Image and raster map providers produce NSIF Files with support data from other formats which contain support information. The table below identifies the controlled extensions that define the format for the support information required within a NSIF File that contains geo-referenced image, matrix, or raster map data. These extensions, also called the Geospatial Support Data Extensions (GeoSDEs), are defined in DIGEST - Part 2, Annex D. Annex D appeared in version 2.0 of DIGEST. This initial version of the GeoSDEs is identified as version 'A'. Use of the latest version of the GeoSDEs is highly recommended. See the DIGEST home page (<http://www.digest.org>) for details.

The GeoSDEs are the TREs relevant to geo-referenced image, matrix, or raster map data. Systems using geo-referenced imagery, matrix, or raster map data formatted according to NSIF should be designed to extract the needed data from the TRE described in DIGEST. The categories of image and extensive digital geographic information are shown in DIGEST. The minimum set of spatial data extensions required for spatial location is composed as follows. The GEOPS extension is required and shall be associated with one of the GEOLO, MAPLO, GRDPS or REGPT extensions.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX D
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

The PRJPS extension is required when the absolute coordinate system is a cartographic coordinate system. This minimum set of extensions is required for compliance with DIGEST. The BNDPL extension is optional and is not required for compliance with DIGEST.

Geospatial Support Data Extensions (GEOSDE)

<i>SDE IDENTIFIER</i>	<i>SCOPE</i>
GEOPS	Geo-referencing parameters including datums, ellipsoids
PRJPS	Projection parameters
GRDPS	Non-rectified image, raster, or matrix data that is positioned using a location grid
GEOLO	Image, raster, or matrix data rectified consistently with geographic (lat/long) coordinate systems
MAPLO	Image, raster, or matrix data rectified consistently with cartographic (E,N) coordinate systems
REGPT	Registration points in either geographic or cartographic systems
BNDPL	Accurate geographic location of the significant part of the image
ACCPO	Positional Accuracy
ACCCHZ	Horizontal Accuracy
ACCVT	Vertical Accuracy
SOURC	Map Source Description
SNSPS	Sensor Parameters Data Extension
FACCB	Attribute FACC Code definition

Airborne SDEs

The Airborne SDEs are designed to provide for the transmission of sensor and platform data required to properly exploit airborne sensor systems. There are eighteen selectable SDEs, the choice of which depends on the requirements of the particular system. Some, for example, are specifically intended for synthetic aperture radar systems. Others are for electro-optical sensors. The following table defines the airborne SDEs. The last four columns show which are required (R), optional (O), or not applicable(N) for each sensor type.

Airborne Support Data Extensions (AB SDEs)

<i>Tag</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>SAR</i>	<i>EO</i>	<i>IR</i>	<i>MSI/HIS</i>
AIMID	Additional Image ID	R	R	R	R
ACFT	Aircraft Information	R	R	R	R
SENSR	Sensor Parameters	N	R	R	R
RPC00	Rapid Positioning Data	N	O	O	O
BANDS	MSI/HIS Parameters	N	O	O	R
BLOCK	Image Block Information	O	O	O	O
ICHIP	Image Chip Information	O	O	O	O
HISTO	Softcopy History	O	O	O	O
PIAPR	Image Access Product	O	O	O	O
CMETA	Complex SAR Data	O	N	N	N
EXOPT	Exploitation Usability	N	O	O	O
EXPLT	Exploitation Related	O	N	N	N
MENSR	SAR Mensuration	O	N	N	N
MPDSR	EO/IR Mensuration	N	O	O	O
PATCH	Patch Information	O	N	N	N
STREO	Stereo Image Information	N	O	O	O
SECTG	Secondary Targeting	O	O	O	O
MSTGT	Mission Target	O	O	O	O

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX D
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Airborne Support Data Extensions (AB SDEs)					
Tag	Title	SAR	EO	IR	MSI/HIS
Key: R – Required; O – Optional; N – Not Applicable					

Technical Notes for Airborne SDEs:*Geospatial Coordinates*

Figure D-1 shows the earth coordinate frame, the local North-East-Down (NED) coordinate frame, and the platform location parameters: latitude and longitude. The platform location parameters define the location in earth coordinates of the sensor platform, or more specifically, the platform center of navigation. The center of navigation is the origin of the local NED coordinate frame; its location within the platform is defined uniquely for each platform and sensor. The local NED coordinates are North (N), East (E), and Down (D) as shown.

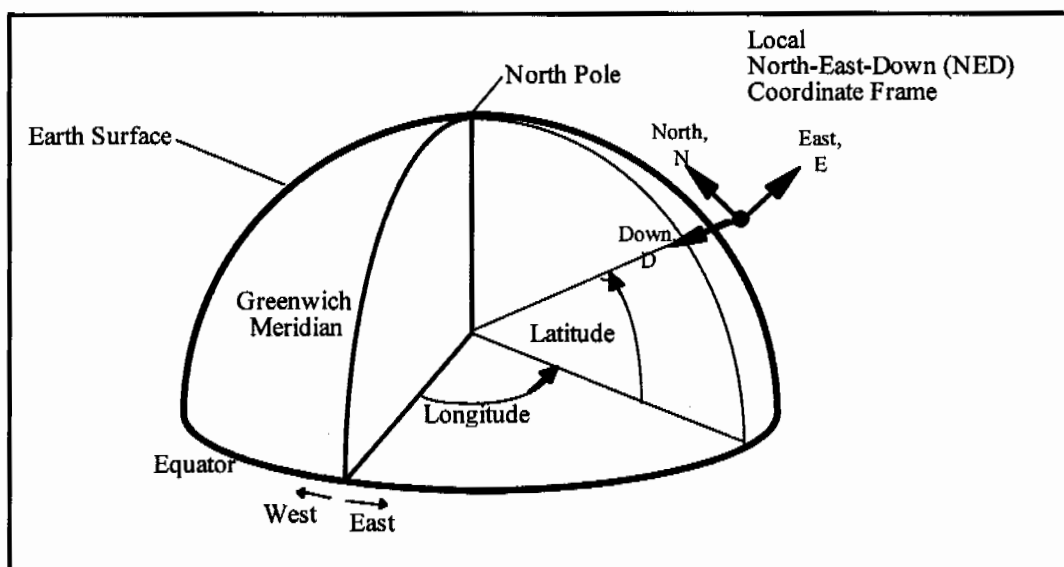


Figure D-1. Platform Location Coordinates

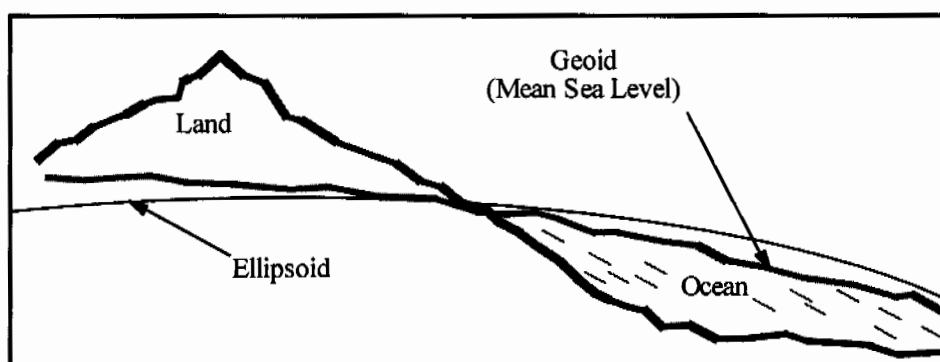


Figure D-2. Ellipsoid and Geoid Models of the Earth Surface

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX D
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

The earth surface in Figure D-1 is described in the World Geodetic System of 1984 (WGS-84) as two different model surfaces. The two surfaces are an ellipsoid and a geoid (see Figure D-2). The ellipsoid is an ideal mathematical surface; the geoid is the mean-sea-level surface of the earth as determined by gravitational potential (elevation of the geoid relative to the ellipsoid varies with location from -102 to +74 meters). Platform latitude and longitude are referenced to the ellipsoid, while platform altitude mean sea level (MSL) is defined with respect to the geoid. Altitude MSL is the vertical distance from mean sea level to the platform. The Global Positioning System is referenced to the ellipsoid.

The Down-axis (D) of the NED coordinate frame lies normal to the geoid. That is, D lies in the direction of gravitational acceleration. The North-axis (N) and East-axis (E) lie in the geometric plane perpendicular to D (the horizontal plane), with N in the direction of True North.

Attitude Parameters: Heading, Pitch, And Roll

Heading, pitch, and roll relate the platform body coordinate frame to the local NED frame. Figure D-3 shows the platform body coordinates. X_a is positive forward, along the roll axis. Y_a is positive right, along the pitch axis. Z_a is positive down, along the yaw axis. The

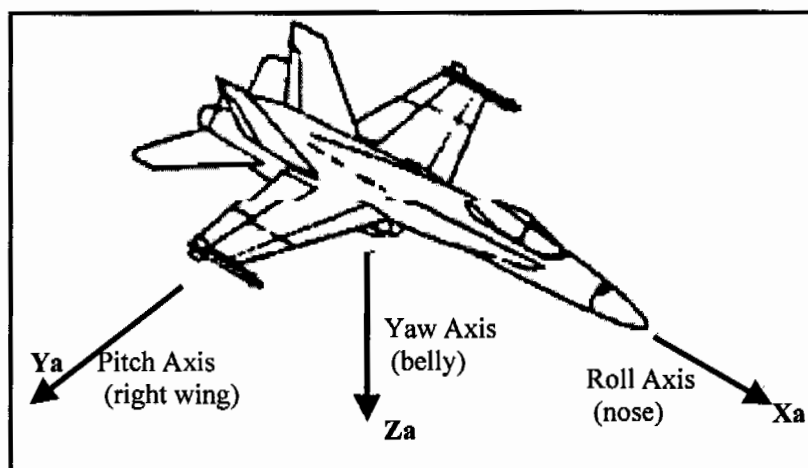


Figure D-3. Platform Body Coordinate Frame

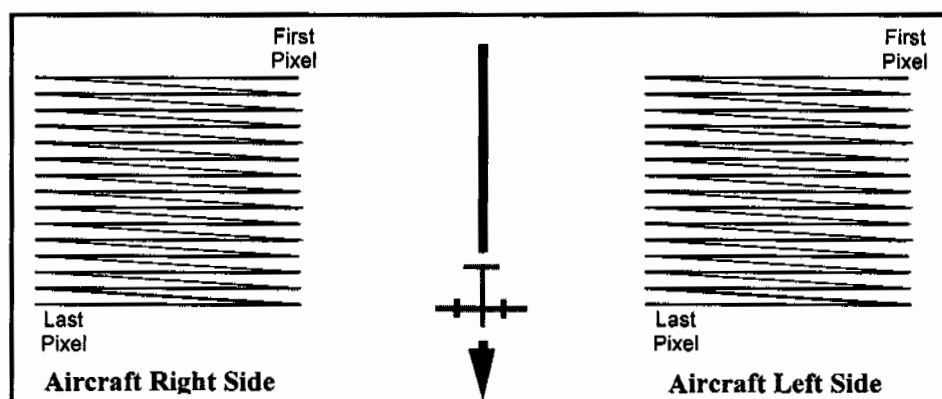


Figure D-4. Historic SAR Scanning Patterns

platform body frame, like the local NED frame, has its origin at the center of navigation.

D-4
NATO UNCLASSIFIED

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX D
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Heading is the angle from north to the NED horizontal projection of the platform positive roll axis, X_a (positive from north to east). Pitch is the angle from the NED horizontal plane to the platform positive roll axis, X_a (positive when X_a is above the NED horizontal plane), and is limited to values between ± 90 degrees. Roll is the rotation angle about the platform roll axis. Roll is positive if the platform positive pitch axis; Y_a (right wing) lies below the NED horizontal plane.

NSIF Pixel Ordering

The NSIF coordinate system is a left to right, top to bottom, coordinate system. Column numbers increase to the right, and row numbers increase downwards. The first pixel within a block is at the upper left, with subsequent pixels to the right along the row, until the last pixel of a row is followed by the left-most pixel of the next lower row. See Figure D-5.

Care must be taken to generate imagery with pixels ordered as specified by NSIF. A historic coordinate system for some SAR systems is left to right, bottom up, with scan lines oriented in the direction of the radar beam (cross-track) and pixel locations representing

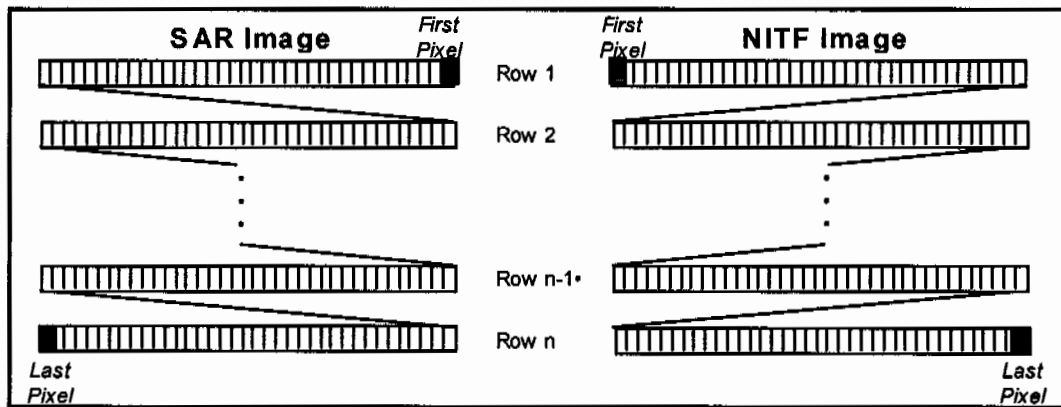


Figure D-5. Historic SAR Collection Relationship with the NSIF Coordinate System

distance (range). When mapping on the right side of the aircraft, the first pixel of each scan line is at minimum range with subsequent pixels at increasing range; when mapping on the left side, the first pixel of each scan line is at maximum range with subsequent pixels at decreasing range. See Figure D-4. Imagery from these, and other similar systems, will display *mirrored* on an NSIF screen unless the pixels are reordered to be consistent with the NSIF standard. Although this discussion specifically addresses some known SAR systems, similar care must be taken with EO/IR imagery to ensure correct pixel ordering within NSIF files.

Rational projection Model

The geometric sensor model describing the precise relationship between image coordinates and ground coordinates is known as a Rigorous Projection Model. A Rigorous Projection Model expresses the mapping of the image space coordinates of rows and columns (r, c) onto the object space reference surface geodetic coordinates (ϕ, λ, h).

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX D
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

RPC00 supports a common approximation to the Rigorous Projection Models. The approximation used by RPC00 is a set of rational polynomials expressing the normalized row and column values, (r_n, c_n) , as a function of normalized geodetic latitude, longitude, and height, (P, L, H) , given a set of normalized polynomial coefficients (LINE_NUM_COEF_n, LINE_DEN_COEF_n, SAMP_NUM_COEF_n, SAMP_DEN_COEF_n). Normalized values, rather than actual values are used in order to minimize introduction of errors during the calculations. The transformation between row and column values (r, c) , and normalized row and column values (r_n, c_n) , and between the geodetic latitude, longitude, and height (φ, λ, h) , and normalized geodetic latitude, longitude, and height (P, L, H) , is defined by a set of normalizing translations (offsets) and scales that ensure all values are contained in the range -1 to +1.

$$\begin{aligned} P &= (\text{Latitude} - \text{LAT_OFF}) \cdot \text{LAT_SCALE} \\ L &= (\text{Longitude} - \text{LONG_OFF}) \cdot \text{LONG_SCALE} \\ H &= (\text{Height} - \text{HEIGHT_OFF}) \cdot \text{HEIGHT_SCALE} \\ r_n &= (\text{Row} - \text{LINE_OFF}) \cdot \text{LINE_SCALE} \\ c_n &= (\text{Column} - \text{SAMP_OFF}) \cdot \text{SAMP_SCALE} \end{aligned}$$

The rational function polynomial equations are defined as:

$$r_n = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{20} \text{LINE_NUM_COEF}_i \cdot \rho_i(P, L, H)}{\sum_{i=1}^{20} \text{LINE_DEN_COEF}_i \cdot \rho_i(P, L, H)} \quad \text{and} \quad c_n = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{20} \text{SAMP_NUM_COEF}_i \cdot \rho_i(P, L, H)}{\sum_{i=1}^{20} \text{SAMP_DEN_COEF}_i \cdot \rho_i(P, L, H)}$$

The rational function polynomial equation numerators and denominators each are 20-term cubic polynomial functions of the form:

$$\sum_{i=1}^{20} C_i \cdot \rho_i(P, L, H) = \begin{pmatrix} C_1 & + C_6 \cdot L \cdot H & + C_{11} \cdot P \cdot L \cdot H & + C_{16} \cdot P^3 \\ + C_2 \cdot L & + C_7 \cdot P \cdot H & + C_{12} \cdot L^3 & + C_{17} \cdot P \cdot H^2 \\ + C_3 \cdot P & + C_8 \cdot L^2 & + C_{13} \cdot L \cdot P^2 & + C_{18} \cdot L^2 \cdot H \\ + C_4 \cdot H & + C_9 \cdot P^2 & + C_{14} \cdot L \cdot H^2 & + C_{19} \cdot P^2 \cdot H \\ + C_5 \cdot L \cdot P & + C_{10} \cdot H^2 & + C_{15} \cdot L^2 \cdot P & + C_{20} \cdot H^3 \end{pmatrix}$$

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

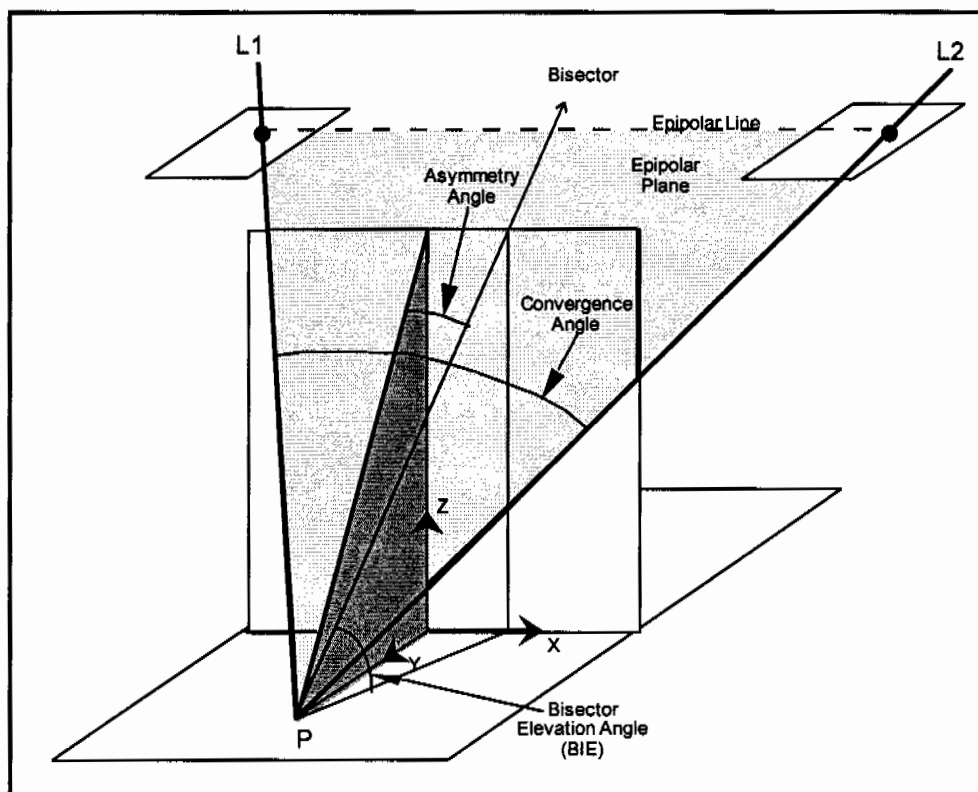
ANNEX D
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Figure D-6. Asymmetry Angle, Convergence Angle And Bisector Elevation Angle

where coefficients $C_1 \dots C_{20}$ represent the following sets of coefficients:

LINE_NUM_COEF_n LINE_DEN_COEF_n SAMP_NUM_COEF_n SAMP_DEN_COEF_n
--

The image coordinates are in units of pixels. The ground coordinates are latitude and longitude in units of decimal degrees and the geodetic elevation in units of meters. The ground coordinates are referenced to WGS-84.

For those users who must calculate the coefficients for their sensor, the equations are beyond the scope of this document. Users who must provide the coefficients are encouraged to reference standard photogrammetric models. An example reference is the *Manual of Photogrammetry - Fifth Edition*, American Society of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing (ASPRS), Chapter 11, pages 887-948 (replacement sensor models), section 11.3.5 RSM Generation.

Stereo Projection Model

The two images comprising a Stereo Pair are referred to as the Left and Right images; the Beginning and Ending Asymmetry, Convergence, and Bisector Elevation angles define the geometry between the two images (Figure D-6). The Beginning and Ending angles are always measured from the first and last lines, respectively, of the Left image, but measurement locations in the Right image are dependent on the rotation required to align the imagery (Figure D-7). When the two images are collected in succession along a flight path, the fore (aft) image is the Left (Right) image.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

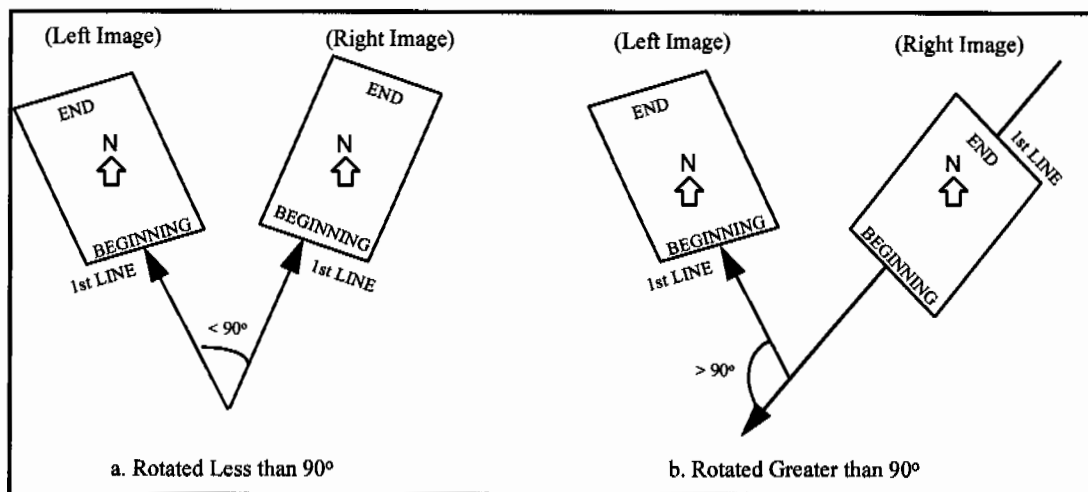
ANNEX D
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Figure D-7. Location Of Beginning/Ending Angles

Date Representations – Y2K Compliance

Several extensions contain non-standard date formats with the year represented by only two digits. In all fields containing two digit year representations, 00 through 59 indicate the years 2000 through 2059, and 60 through 99 indicate 1960 through 1999. As affected extensions evolve, the fields will be expanded to support standard date formats with four digits for the year.

Reduced Resolution Imagery

Large images are often processed into Reduced Resolution Data Sets (RRDS) to simplify and speed display and zooming functions. When a reduced resolution image is produced the associated mensuration data can be recalculated to be consistent with the new image, or the reduction can be flagged and the original data inserted without change into the new file. The latter approach is recommended as repeated recalculations to accommodate multiple resolution changes can result in degraded data.

Within NSIF files, the image subheader IMAG field indicates the relation between image pixel spacing and associated TRE data.

IMAG = 1.0 means the TRE data apply directly (1:1) to the image – the TRE data was recalculated if the file is a member of a RRDS.

IMAG ≠ 1.0 means the TRE data is not already scaled, and must be recalculated before use.

The following fields must be recalculated:

SAR		EO	
TRE	Fields Altered	TRE	Fields Altered
ACFTB	ROW_SPACING COL_SPACING	ACFTB	ROW_SPACING COL_SPACING
EXPLTB	N_SAMP	EXOFTA	MAX_LP_SEG MEAN_GSD
BLOCKA	N_LINES	BANDSA	ROW_SPACING COL_SPACING
MPDSRA	ROWS_IN_BLK		

D-8

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX D
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

SAR		EO	
	COLS_IN_BLK		BAND_GSD
MENSRB	ORP_ROW		
	ORP_COL		
PATCHB	LNSTOP		
	A_Z_L		
	N_V_L		
	NPIXEL		

Use of ICHIPB is highly recommended for reduced resolution imagery. ICHIPB must be used if IMAG precision is insufficient to specify the exact reduction ratio of the image.

Commercial SDEs

The commercial extensions are intended for use with imagery produced by commercial sources of satellite imagery. These extensions provide for including ephemeris and sensor pointing information with each image. The specific extensions included in the Commercial SDEs are shown in the table below.

Commercial Support Data Extensions (Com SDE)

<i>SDE IDENTIFIER</i>	<i>SCOPE</i>
STDID	Standard Identification
USE00	Exploitation Usability
STREO	Stereo Pair Information
RPC00	Rapid Positioning Capability

Miscellaneous SDEs

The extensions intended for specific applications can be used in conjunction with other extensions or alone as applicable to the specific scenario. The Miscellaneous SDEs are shown in the table below.

Miscellaneous Support Data Extensions (Misc SDE)

<i>SDE IDENTIFIER</i>	<i>SCOPE</i>
ENGRD	Engineering Data
J2KLR	JPEG 2000 Support Data

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX D
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Tagged Record Extensions (TREs):**ACCHZ**

Where the region or sub-region boundaries are coincident with both horizontal and vertical accuracy regions, then the accuracy regions may be combined in the same accuracy Support Data Extension ACCPO. Where the horizontal and vertical boundaries differ in whole or in part, then either totally distinct horizontal and vertical sub-regions may be defined (ACCHZ, ACCVT), or the two approaches may be mixed. ACCHZ defines the horizontal accuracy.

ACCPO

This extension is dedicated to convey accuracy information where the boundaries of the horizontal and vertical regions are coincident. There may be many positional accuracy regions, possibly associated with vertical and horizontal accuracy regions conveyed respectively by the ACCVT and ACCHZ extensions. When vertical and horizontal accuracies are homogeneous over the whole extent of the Image Segment, the ACCPO extension contains a single positional accuracy region and the ACCVT and ACCHZ are not present.

ACCVT

Where the region or sub-region boundaries are coincident with both horizontal and vertical accuracy regions, then the accuracy regions may be combined in the same accuracy Support Data Extension ACCPO. Where the horizontal and vertical boundaries differ in whole or in part, then either totally distinct horizontal and vertical sub-regions may be defined (ACCHZ, ACCVT), or the two approaches may be mixed. ACCVT defines the vertical accuracy.

ACFT

ACFT is a required component of all airborne imagery files ACFT provides miscellaneous information unique to airborne sensors (e.g., Tail Number, Takeoff Time). A single ACFT extension, containing information relative to the capture of its associated image data will be placed in the respective subheader of every NSIF image segment. AIMID

AIMID is a required component of all airborne imagery files. It uniquely identifies the image source, and if part of a larger scene, locates the image within the scene. AIMID is used for storage and retrieval from standard imagery libraries. A single AIMID is placed in the respective subheader of every NSIF image segment. Data from AIMID are copied into the first forty characters of the image subheader IID2 field.

BANDS

BANDS is defined to supplement information in the NSIF image subheader where additional band-specific parametric data is required. This data extension is placed in each image subheader as required. Each Band must be identified either by the wavelength of peak response (BANDPEAK), or the wavelengths of its edges (BANDLBOUND_n, BANDUBOUND_n).BLOCK

BLOCK is optional, but often needed for exploitation of imagery. It supports high precision geolocation of image corners (within 31cm). BLOCK is placed in the image subheader with the corresponding AIMID and ACFT extensions. BNDPL

This optional extension is dedicated to provide an accurate location of the significant data contained in the Image Segment. The coordinates of this bounding polygon refer to the absolute coordinate system defined in the GEOPS (and possibly in the PRJPS) extension. The extension is called BNDPL.

CMETA

CMETA provides the unique parameters required to properly interpret complex SAR imagery, and supports data stored in either Cartesian (I,Q) or Polar (M,f) format. A single CMETA is placed in the image subheader when the image contains complex SAR pixels. CMETA is used both separately and as part of Airborne SDE Set.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX D
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)**ENGRD**

The ENGRD extension is a free form extension that uses a key-length-value (KLV) structure to allow engineering parameters to be defined and incorporated into an NSIF file. Without a predefined data dictionary, the extension is not generally intended to be interpreted automatically by NSIF readers, but rather displayed as text for manual use. However, because of the KLV structure of the data, sensor system developers can use the known keys to automatically decode the information and perform searches and analyses of the sensor performance.

EXOPT/EXPLT

EXOPT and EXPLT provide metadata that allow users' programs to determine if the image is suitable for the exploitation problem currently being performed. They contain some of the fields which would make up a standard directory entry. EXOPT is used for electro-optical and infrared imagery, while EXPLT is used for SAR sensor data. EXOPT and EXPLT extensions are optional. A single EXOPT or EXPLT is placed in the image subheader, after the corresponding AIMID and ACFT extensions.

FACCB

Attributes are used to describe characteristics of a feature or a matrix band. Each attribute is described within DIGEST by using attribute codes to represent the category of information. Attribute value format statements provide a computer interpretation for the attribute value data type (e.g., real, alphanumeric) and attribute values give quantitative/qualitative meaning to the attribute code. This extension is primarily dedicated to provide the description of the FACC Attributes defining the content of a matrix. The FACCB extension can be associated with any Image Segment using attribute codes from the DIGEST FACC (See DIGEST Part 4 – Annex B), but is dedicated to convey the definition of the FACC codes appearing in the ISUBCATn Fields of an Image Segment containing a matrix (the value of the ICAT Field is equal to MATR in this case). The FACCB provides also a mechanism allowing the use of codes that are not already in the DIGEST FACC, but which have been proposed to the DGIWG for registration. Note that the use of unregistered codes shall be assumed by the producer of the File.

Each attribute is identified by a unique three character alphanumeric code (label). There are two types of attribute values: coded and actual. A given attribute has only one type of value, which is specified in DIGEST Part 4 - Annex B. Coded values may range from 0 to 999. Real values are typically measurements like height, width, etc. while coded values have meaning given in a look-up table. The units of measurement associated with an attribute are abbreviated according to the units of measurement codes as detailed in DIGEST Part 3 Clause 7. All the codes appearing in the ISUBCATn Field of the Image Segment shall be defined in the FACCB extension, as well as all the nominal codes appearing in the matrix when the attribute values are coded.

GEOLO

For rectified data (rows and columns are aligned with the coordinate system axis) GEOLO provides the description of the link between the local coordinate system (rows and columns) and the absolute geographic coordinate system (longitude and latitude) defined by GEOPS. A single GEOLO is placed in the Image Subheader.

GEOPS

GEOPS defines (possibly associated with the PRJPS extension) the absolute coordinate system to which the data is geo-referenced. This absolute coordinate system may be a geographic system or a cartographic (grid) coordinate system. A single GEOPS shall be placed in the XHD Field (or corresponding TRE_OVERFLOW DES) of a NSIF/NITF File.

GRDPS

When the image, matrix, or raster data is not rectified, the geographic location of each pixel may be derived from a given set of location grids computed for a given elevation. A single GRDPS is placed in the Image Subheader. The coordinates expressed in the location grids refer to the absolute coordinate system defined in GEOPS (and possibly PRJPS).

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX D
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)*HISTO*

HISTO provides a history of the softcopy processing functions that are applied to the NSIF imagery by softcopy exploitation systems. HISTO records type and depth of compression, rotations, sharpening, scaling, pixel remapping, etc. HISTO is optional. HISTO is used both separately and as part of Airborne SDE Set.

ICHIP

ICHIP provides the data needed to mensurate and calculate feature geositions in imagery chips where the NSIF image subheaders are unchanged and continue to represent the original images. ICHIP is optional. ICHIP is used both separately and as part of Airborne SDE Set.

J2KLR

This extension provides the support data to allow users of JPEG 200-compressed imagery to allow providers and users of NPJE data to quickly access the compressed data, but is available to be used by other encodings. The TRE provides users information about number of resolution levels, number of quality layers, and number of bands in both the original data and derived products. This information may be critical in the selection and ordering of data from a library. The J2KLRA TRE is recommended to be included with any original compressed data and compliant derived compressed products (i.e., parsing and repackaging).

MAPLO

For rectified data (rows and columns are aligned with the coordinate system axis) MAPLO provides the description of the link between the local coordinate system (rows and columns) and the absolute cartographic coordinate system (Easting and Northing) defined by GEOPS and PRJPS. A single MAPLO is placed in the Image Subheader.

MENSR/MPDSR

MENSR provides the collection geometry parameters required by image mensuration programs. MPDSR provides additional information required by many advanced image mensuration programs. MPDSR is designed to be used with the information contained in a companion BLOCK extension (identified by BLK_NUM) supporting the same image block. MPDSR is used for electro-optical and infrared imagery, while MENSR is used for SAR sensor data. MENSR and MPDSR are both optional, but their use will allow more accurate mensuration.

MSTGT

MSTGT provides information from the collection plan associated with the image, and should identify specific targets contained within the image. However, due to collection geometry, a referenced target may not actually correspond to the area contained in the image. Use of MSTGT is optional. *PATCH*

PATCH provides information describing a portion of an image to support exploitation. In order to achieve the specified resolution in a SAR image, the phase history data must be continuously collected over a calculated flight path distance; this batch of phase history is then processed into one SAR image patch. A search scene typically consists of many abutting or overlapping patches; each patch of the scene may be treated as an independent image and placed into a separate file, or placed into separate NSIF image segments within a single file; where multiple patches of a scene exactly abut to form a mosaic image, they may all (up to 999) be placed into a single NSIF image segment. *PATCH* contains support data pertaining to a single image patch, and one *PATCH* extension is created for each image patch. The *PATCH_TOT* field of the ACFT extension contains the total number of patches contained in the NSIF image segment (and corresponding *PATCH* extensions contained in the image subheader). For spot modes there will normally be only one patch, and the corresponding *PATCH* may be omitted if all necessary information appears elsewhere in the file. *PATCH* extensions are placed in the subheader of the image containing the described patch.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX D
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)*PIAPR*

PIAPR contains producer identification needed by the NSILI (STANAG 4559) imagery libraries. A single PIAPR is placed in the NSIF file header. Use of PIAPR is optional. *PRJPS*

The *PRJPS* extension contains the projection parameters of the absolute coordinate system when it's a cartographic (grid) coordinate system. This extension shall be present when the coordinate units (GEOPS.UNI Field) are Metres (M). *PRJPS* is necessarily associated with a single GEOPS extension and shall be placed in the same Field or *TRE_OVERFLOW* DES.

REGPT

Registration points may be provided for image or map data to identify specific pixels in this data and provide spatial locations (geographic or cartographic) for these pixels. With this information, the entire image or map pixel set can be adjusted to improve overall accuracy. The extension is called *REGPT*. The coordinates of the registration points refer to the absolute coordinate system defined in GEOPS (and possibly *PRJPS*).

RPC00

RPC00 contains rational function polynomial coefficients and normalization parameters that define the physical relationship between image coordinates and ground coordinates. Use of *RPC00* is optional. *SECTG*

SECTG is an optional extension identifying a secondary target tasked in the original collection (that may not be present in a derived image). As many as 250 *SECTGA* extensions can exist in a single NSIF file, with the *N_SEC* field of *EXOPT* or *EXPLT* providing the total count. Either *SEC_ID*, *SEC_BE*, or both must contain a valid identifier.

SENSR

The *SENSR* provides information about the sensor, its installation, aircraft location and attitude. The *SENSR* extension is required for all airborne EO-IR imagery. Imaging operations that require substantial time, for example push broom sensors, may require multiple *SENSR* extensions to adequately describe imaging geometry. The *SENSR* extension(s) are placed in the image subheader.

SNSPS

The sensor parameters data extension can be used with or without (in this case some fields in the extension are not applicable) the spatial data extensions. When sensor parameters do not apply to the whole image, a set of bounding polygons defines the corresponding parts of the image. The following specifies the parameters defining the attributes of the image, sensor and platform, which are most currently used. These parameters are:

- identification of bands of image at capture stage;
- resolution and pixel spacing (space sampling) at capture stage;
- basic parameters such as identification of sensor and platform, date and time of capture, processing level of image (if any), attitude of sensor.

In addition, a way to include specific parameters for a specific sensor/platform (called additional auxiliary information) is proposed by giving the related information, for each specific parameter: identification, format, unit and value. For some sensors, there may be a large number of specific parameters; in that case, a better solution may be a dedicated sensor data extension. The attitude data are given relative to the orbital reference of the sensor. The additional auxiliary parameters can be character strings, integer, or floating point numeric values. The auxiliary parameter value format discriminates between the 3 possible cases. The precision (and units) of the numeric values defines the accuracy required by the location model.

SOURC

The map source data extension (*SOURC*) provides extensive information about the source graphics (one or more). Since these sources are maps or charts, a cartographic (*MAP*) coordinate

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX D
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

system applies and must include ellipsoid, datum, and projection data. In addition, if elevation or depth information is present on the source map, the vertical or sounding datum must be supplied. The map source data extension can be used with or without (in this case some fields in the extension are not applicable) the spatial data extensions. The source graphic may include several map insets and usually includes legend data that is important to capture as raster files. Insets have a specific coordinate system defined, which may be different for each one and different to the one used for the main source graphic. The mechanism is the same as for relative coordinate systems with the four corners of the inset interpreted as registration points. Relative coordinates give the location of the outside of the corners (as computed from the row and column number of each corner). Absolute coordinates will give the location of the inside of the corners. Both locations will be described in the same coordinate system as defined in the GEOPS (and possibly PRJPS) extension(s). The only coordinate conversion allowed is change of scale and offset. In northern latitudes, certain maps may include a grid overlay for convenience of navigation where longitude arcs are rapidly converging. The overlays normally include Grid North-Magnetic North Angle (GMA) and a Grid Convergence Angle (GCA). Note: When the primary grid displayed on the map is not strictly registered to the map projection, it is best to use the projection to which the primary grid is registered to the map projection. This allows the application to use the parameters of the source file for transforming the coordinates from the coordinate system of the Image Segment to the coordinate system displayed on the grid.

STDIDC

The Standard ID extension contains image identification data that supplements the image subheader. Some parameters in this extension may be used by NIIA compliant systems. A single STDID is placed in the image subheader; where several images relate to a single scene; an STDIDC may be placed in each applicable image subheader. Note: The fields ACQUISITION_DATE through END_ROW constitute an image ID which is used by other SDEs (e.g., STREOB) to designate unique images for associating imagery pairs or sets.

STREO

The STREO extension provides links between several images that form a stereo set to allow exploitation of elevation information. Use of STREO is optional. There can be up to 3 STREO extensions per image.

USE00A

The Exploitation Usability extension is intended to allow a user program to determine if the image is usable for the exploitation problem currently being performed. It also contains some catalogue metadata.

Data Extension Segments (DESS):**Tagged Record Extension Overflow (TRE_OVERFLOW) DES**

The TRE_OVERFLOW DES is used for encapsulating a series of TRE in a DES as overflow from the NSIF File Header or any Segment's Subheader. A separate DES is used for each NSIF File Header or Subheader field that overflows. Which NSIF File Header or Subheader field overflowed is indicated in the DES Overflowed Header Type (DESOFLOW) Field and DES Data Segment Overflowed (DESIEM) Field contents. The TRE_OVERFLOW DES for encapsulating TRE is defined in the standard.

Streaming File Header (STREAMING_FILE_HEADER) DES

NSIF provides the STREAMING_FILE_HEADER to allow NSIF File creation or transfer before all NSIF File Header fields are populated. This extension is being phased out of the standard due to lack of use. The original requirement was for systems where there was insufficient processing power to completely handle the image prior to recording or transmission. Modern processing systems do not have these limitations, and as such, the extension is not used. Legacy versions of the standard contain the STREAMING_FILE_HEADER field names, sizes, value ranges, and types. When an intentionally incomplete NSIF File Header is encountered, the NSIF File shall be processed

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX D
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

by using the NSIF File Header values located in the STREAMING_FILE_HEADER. When used, the STREAMING_FILE_HEADER is located at or near the end of the NSIF File. To facilitate locating the DES, the STREAMING_FILE_HEADER contains two unique delimiter fields (SFH - Delimiter 1 (SFH-DELIM1) Field and SFH - Delimiter 2 (SFH-DELIM2) Field). The SFH-DELIM1 field precedes the STREAMING_FILE_HEADER and the SFH-DELIM2 field follows the STREAMING_FILE_HEADER. The SFH-DELIM1 field is preceded by the SFH Length 1 (SFH-L1) Field and the SFH-DELIM2 field is followed by the SFH Length 2 (SFH-L2) Field. The SFH-L1 and SFH-L2 fields are placed to ensure valid delimiters are found. The value of the SFH-DELIM1 field shall be equal to the value of the SFH-DELIM2 field, the value of the SFH-L1 field shall be equal to the value of the SFH-L2 field, and the number of characters between the SFH-DELIM1 field and the SFH-DELIM2 field must be equal to the value of the SFH-L1 and SFH-L2 fields. The STREAMING_FILE_HEADER may contain a complete NSIF File Header, a subset of the NSIF File Header, or may extend beyond the NSIF File Header to include fields within the subsequent Image Subheader and beyond. If the NSIF File contains more than one DES, the STREAMING_FILE_HEADER shall be the final DES.

Ground Moving Target Indicator (GMTI) DES

The Ground Moving Target Indicator DES has been developed by a NATO technical support team under the direction of the JISRCG/Air Group IV and the ISR Integration Working Group (ISRIWG). The GMTI DES provides the unique parameters required to properly express GMTI data. This activity is linked to the development of STANAG 4607. STANAG 4607 will define the format for the GMTI data. This format can be used in a stand-alone mode or as a subset of NSIF or STANAG 7023, the NATO Primary Image Format (NPIF). When used with STANAG 4545, the STANAG 4607-formatted data is encapsulated in the GMTI DES. This DES provides the proper linkage to the NSIF file structure while not changing any of the fields of the GMTI data. See STANAG 4607 and the 4607 Implementation Guide, AEDP-7, for further information.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX E
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Annex E - NSIF Configuration Management Plan

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this document is to provide the framework for the management of STANAG 4545 and all associated documents.

1.1 Related Documents:

1.1.1 Documents Included In This Configuration Management Structure:

STANAG 4545
AEDP-4; STANAG 4545 Implementation Guide
NSIF Web Registry
ISO BIIF Profiles:
 NATO Secondary Imagery Format, Version 01.00, (NSIF01.00)
 BIIF Profile for JPEG 2000, Version 01.00, (BPJ2K01.00)
 BIIF Profile for Computer Graphics Metafile, Version 01.00 (BPCGM01.00)
Other as designated by the STANAG 4545 Custodian

1.1.2 Other Referenced Documents:

AAP-3 *Procedures for the Development, Preparation, Production, and the Updating of NATO Standardization Agreements (STANAGs) and Allied Publications (APs)*

2.0 SCOPE

This document provides the framework for configuration management of STANAG 4545 and all associated documents. The participating NATO member nations define their respective levels of participation and all NATO member nations have equal opportunity to have their respective positions voiced in the STANAG 4545 community. Decision made within this framework are subject to final approval of the parent organization, in order to ensure the proper placement of STANAG 4545 within the overall NATO Imagery Interoperability Architecture (NIIA). Overall, the configuration management structure is consistent with the NATO guidelines defined in AAP-3, *Procedures for the Development, Preparation, Production, and the Updating of NATO Standardization Agreements (STANAGs) and Allied Publications (APs)*.

The key element of the configuration management process is the management of requests for change by individual nations. However, part of the configuration management process is the coordination with the International Standards Organization (ISO). ISO has developed a standard, the Basic Imagery Interchange Format (BIIF), which has the same structure as STANAG 4545. NATO has submitted a profile for BIIF that includes all of the parameters of this STANAG. As changes are made that impact the profile, a new profile will have to be submitted for BIIF, and coordinated through the ISO profile process.

3.0 STANAG MANAGEMENT ORGANIZATION

3.1 General

3.1.1 Each NATO member nation is responsible for funding its own participation. Although each NATO member nation can assign representatives to the STANAG activities defined herein, any assigned representatives are expected to be active participants.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX E
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

3.1.2 Should the STANAG 4545 Custodian be unable to properly execute business due to repeated lack of participation at the meetings, the Custodian shall report the lack of participation to the parent organization, who shall request that the representative of the respective nation(s) to either withdraw from STANAG 4545 participation or appoint a new STANAG 4545 representative who will be able to fully participate.

3.2 Custodian/Chairman; The STANAG 4545 Custodian also serves as the chairman of all meetings of the configuration management functions. The Custodian is responsible for all STANAG 4545 activity. Specific duties include, but are not limited to the following tasks.

- Tracks changes and provides "official" copy for promulgation
- Reports to the parent organization on status
- Chairs STANAG 4545 Custodial Support Team (CST) meetings
- Directs activity of STANAG 4545 Administrative Support Team (AST)

3.2.1 The Custodian is the only individual to receive tasking from and report to the parent organization on STANAG 4545. This authority can be delegated to other members of the STANAG 4545 community, but responsibility for the tasking and reporting resides with the Custodian.

3.3 STANAG 4545 Custodial Support Team (4545 CST); The Custodial Support Team decides on the changes to be made to STANAG 4545.

3.3.1 STANAG 4545 Representatives; Representatives to the 4545 CST are appointed by the respective national representative to the parent organization. Each NATO member nation can appoint a representative to the 4545 CST by providing the name, organization, address, telephone and facsimile numbers, and electronic mail address of their 4545 CST member to the STANAG 4545 Custodian. (The STANAG 4545 Custodian will document the members of the 4545 CST and provide the information to the NATO Secretary for recording in the parent organization decision sheet.) The national representative to the 4545 CST can be from government or industry as chosen by the national representative to the parent organization. The national representative to the 4545 CST is the official spokesman for all participants from that nation.

3.3.2 Each national representative shall define procedures for establishing the respective national position on proposed changes. These procedures can use whatever process is appropriate to that nation, but ultimately the national representative will voice the official national position to the 4545 CST.

3.3.3 The authority of the national representative can be delegated to another individual from that nation in absence of the national representative. The delegation shall be in writing to the Custodian/chairman prior to the start of the meeting at which the delegation of authority is effective. The substitute representative shall have all authority and responsibility of the regular representative.

3.3.4 Other individuals from nations with representatives may participate at discretion of national representatives or the Custodian/chairman. The participants can be additional government personnel or contractor personnel. The intent of having additional personnel participate is to provide technical, operational, or procedural expertise that may not be resident with the representatives and to allow participation by those who are developing systems using STANAG 4545.

3.3.5 Individuals from non-NATO nations may participate in 4545 CST meetings only at the request of the Custodian, and only to explain/defend changes proposed by the individual or a non-NATO nation.

3.4 STANAG 4545 Administrative Support Team (4545 AST); The STANAG 4545 Administrative Support Team provides the necessary planning and maintenance activities to manage STANAG 4545 and related documents.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX E
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

3.4.1 The members of the 4545 AST are selected by Custodian. Members are selected based on tasking, resources, and remain members of the 4545 AST at the discretion of the Custodian.

3.4.2 The members of the 4545 AST will perform the following functions.

- Prepare for meetings by identifying locations and dates for the meetings, preparing announcements, coordinating security clearances, providing guidance to meeting hosts, and preparing presentation materials and handouts.
- Presentation of recommended changes during the meetings.
- Track recommended changes submitted through 4545 CST channels.
- Prepare minutes of all meetings.
- Prepare revisions for distribution to NATO Secretary and members.
- Perform the configuration management STANAG 4545, including maintaining the current version of document.
- Disseminate all proposed changes to the 4545 CST as they are received and logged.

3.5 NATO Secretary; The NATO Secretary is responsible for maintaining the configuration management of the NSIF web page on which registry information is posted.

3.5.1 The Secretary will update the postings for past and upcoming meetings based on information provided by the Custodian.

3.5.2 Once changes to STANAG 4545 are approved, the Secretary will post the revision to the NSIF web page within 45 days of the meeting, unless other arrangements are agreed during the 4545 CST meeting.

3.6 Special Teams; The Custodian shall have the authority to convene special teams to examine major technical issues that are beyond the scope of routine change proposal activity. Technical issues of this type can include major changes to the format or development of future strategies for image interoperability. The Custodian can chair the special team or select another member of the NSIF community to chair the special team and report on its progress. The members of the team will be appointed by the Custodian based on recommendations from the national representatives. The Custodian will identify any special teams, including the members, tasking, planned schedule, and expected products, to the parent organization.

4.0 CHANGE IDENTIFICATION

4.1 All representatives can submit change requests that change the content or structure of STANAG 4545. Changes to approved extensions or proposals for new extensions will be made using the same procedures as for changes to the standard. Other personnel requesting changes shall submit their requests through the respective national representatives. For persons from NATO nations without formal representatives on the 4545 CST, the change requests shall be submitted through their respective parent organization representative.

4.1.1 Individuals from non-NATO nations may submit change proposals directly to the Custodian. In addition to the information contained in the standard change request form (Appendix 1), the submission shall include a cover letter which clearly identifies the name, title, organization, and contact information of the submitter, as well as a statement as to whether the submission is in response to a national government requirement. If the change supports a national government requirement, the requirement should be identified, and an endorsement included which is signed by an appropriate government representative. In all cases, the submitter should be prepared to attend the 4545 CST meeting to explain and/or defend the proposed change.

4.2 All change requests shall use a standard format, either by completing the form in Appendix 1 or electronic mail containing the same information and order as the form. The paper form can be submitted either through the mail or by telefax. The change request is submitted to the appropriate national representative, who then endorses the change and forwards it to the Custodian. The

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX E
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Custodian provides the change request to the 4545 AST for logging and dissemination for discussion and review. For changes to the standard, block 1 will identify the standard and block 2 will identify the edition and amendment number to which the change will apply.

4.3 All change requests shall identify the proposed change as either Class I (amendments of substance) or Class II (editorial amendments). Class I changes modify the functionality of standard (requires s/w change to comply). This includes changes to the order of fields, changes to the allowed or required values for a field, or additions/deletions of fields or approved values. Class I changes are those identified as changes of substance in paragraph 212.2. of AAP-3(I). Class II changes are for administrative or editorial revisions or to clarify the usage of the STANAG. These changes are those identified as editorial amendments in paragraph 212.3 of AAP-3(I). Class II also includes those values shown in the STANAG as examples, and which are managed as a list in the NSIF Registry. All changes to existing extensions or proposals for new extensions are Class II changes.

4.4 Extensions to the standard will also be managed by the 4545 CST. Change proposals will be submitted through the same channels as changes to the basic text. The change proposal for a new extension will identify the extension title in block 4 of the change request form (see Appendix 1), and enter "N/A" or "Not Applicable" in blocks 1, 2, 3, 5, and 7. Block 8 will contain the phrase "Proposed New Extension, see attached" and the proposed extension will be attached. Proposed extensions will be forwarded to all national POCs for review and discussed during the next 4545 CST meeting. A list of approved extensions will be posted to the NSIF web page.

4.5 Additional values for fields can also be submitted for consideration by the 4545 CST. Additional field values should be submitted using the form in Appendix 1, identifying the field affected in Block 4, and describing the reasons for the additional value in the justification block.

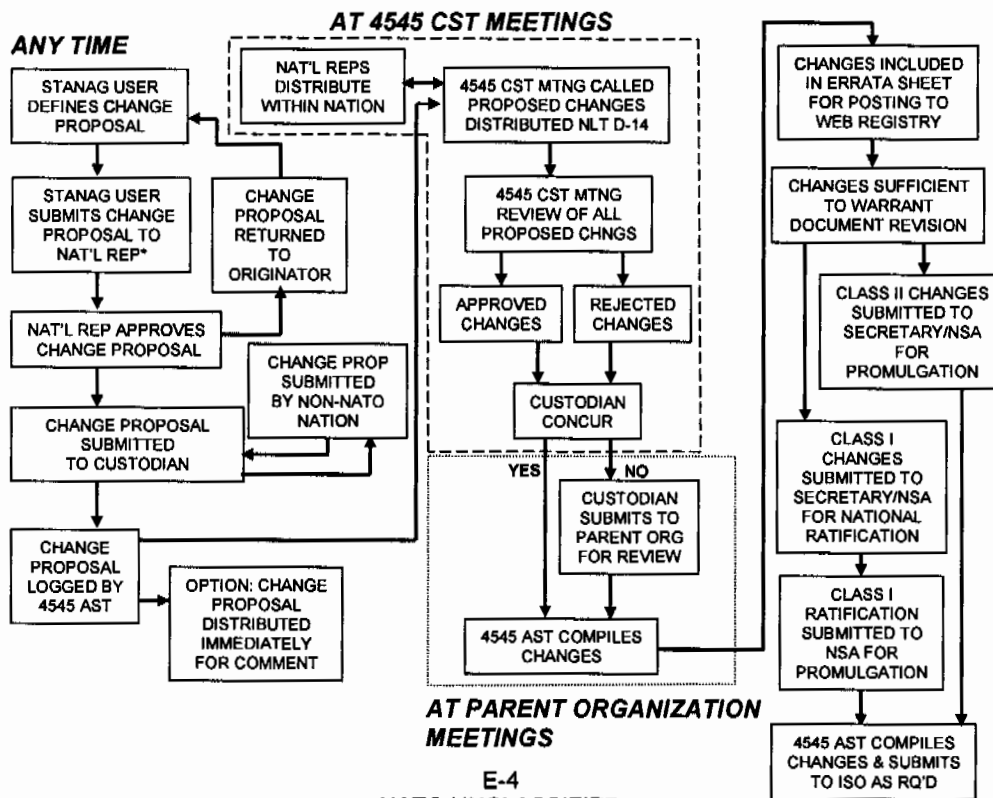


FIGURE 1; CM PROCESS FLOW

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX E
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

5.0 CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT

Configuration Management, as defined in AAP-3(I), defines the top level process. It specifies that once changes are produced, they should be forwarded to the NATO Standardization Agency (NSA). AAP-3(I) does not specify the process within the sponsoring agency or for the Custodian to use in recording proposed changes and managing the change approval process. The primary purpose of this plan is to specify the process to be used by the STANAG 4545 Custodian.

The STANAG 4545 Configuration Management will be conducted on a cyclic basis. The process is shown in Figure 1. Changes can be submitted at any time, but will be reviewed by the 4545 CST on a regular basis as required. Presentations to the parent organization will be performed on a semiannual basis to coincide with the regular meetings. Submissions to ISO for the profile to BIIF will be performed as required.

5.1 Routine Business Activities; These activities can be performed at any time by the appropriate personnel.

5.1.1 Change requests are submitted by any interested individual or organization to the respective national representative using the form included in Appendix 1. A list of national representatives will be maintained by the NATO Secretary.

5.1.2 The national representatives have disapproval authority over any proposed change from their respective nation prior to submission to the Custodian. If approved, the national representative endorses the change request and forwards the change request to the Custodian. If the national representative disapproves the proposal, the change proposal form is annotated with the reasons for the disapproval and it is returned to the submitter.

5.1.3 Direct submission by representatives from non-NATO nations is authorized. Change request submissions from individuals in non-NATO nations are submitted directly to the Custodian. The Custodian shall review the submissions and approve for 4545 CST consideration those proposals that have potential benefit to the NATO community. Rejected proposals are returned to the submitter with the reasons for rejection.

5.1.4 The Custodian provides the change requests to the 4545 AST for logging into the configuration management system. At the direction of the Custodian, proposed changes can be disseminated by the 4545 AST at any time for review and comment.

5.2 Regular 4545 CST Meetings; The 4545 CST shall meet regularly unless there are no outstanding change proposals. The Custodian will formally call the meeting based on the arrangements established by the 4545 AST.

5.2.1 Proposed changes are compiled and distributed to all national representatives no less than fourteen days prior to the meeting. National representatives then distribute the proposed changes to other interested individuals from the respective nation. National representatives and others are directed to establish impact of the proposed changes. The respective national positions are determined by procedures established by each nation. If a nation is unable to attend a 4545 CST meeting, the nation may submit written comments to the Custodian prior to the 4545 CST meeting. The comments will be provided to all attendees for consideration during deliberations.

5.2.2 During the 4545 CST meeting, each proposed change is discussed. Change proposals are discussed under direction of the Custodian. Change proposals can be deferred pending additional investigation/review, for which the Custodian assigns responsibility for addition study/review, or changes can be voted independently or in groups at discretion of Custodian.

5.2.2.1 Final configuration decisions are voted only by the national representatives. Class I changes require unanimous consent of national representatives (or designated alternates) in attendance and

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX E
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

voting. Class II changes require a majority vote of national representatives in attendance and voting. Ties are decided by the Custodian.

5.2.2.2 The Custodian can defer the decisions of the national representatives for parent organization review, request additional discussion and review by the national representatives, or approve them immediately. Approved decisions are incorporated into an errata sheet for the STANAG by the 4545 AST. Approved changes are maintained in the errata sheet until the Custodian determines that sufficient items have been approved to warrant a change to the document. When deemed necessary by the Custodian, unapproved decisions are presented to the parent organization for final decision. Those changes approved by the Custodian or ratified by the parent organization are incorporated into the STANAG errata sheet by the 4545 AST.

5.3 Parent Organization Meetings; At the parent organization meetings, two topics are presented along with the general status of the STANAG 4545 activities.

5.3.1 The Custodian can present any change proposals approved or rejected by the 4545 CST for which the Custodian disagreed. The parent organization makes the final decisions on those items presented for which the Custodian disagreed with the 4545 CST national representatives. The 4545 AST then incorporates the revisions as directed by the parent organization.

5.3.2 In addition, the Custodian presents to the parent organization completed amendments to the STANAG along with a summary of the changes for ratification. All approved changes are incorporated into an errata sheet, until sufficient changes are approved to warrant a formal change to the document. Revisions with Class I changes are then submitted to the NATO Secretary to formally present the modifications through NSA to the nations for ratification. Revisions with only Class II changes are considered ratified with parent organization approval. Regardless of the ratification process used, after ratification, the Secretary posts the revised STANAG to the NSIF web page and submits it to the Chairman of the NSA for promulgation.

5.4 ISO Submission; If the changes affect the profile as submitted for BIIF, then a new profile may be required. Changes which are substantial will generally require an immediate change. Less substantial changes may be recorded in a revision to the STANAG, showing the pen and ink changes to be made to the BIIF profile. The decision whether or not to record a new BIIF profile is left to the Custodian, based on recommendations from the national representatives. If a revision is appropriate, the 4545 AST prepares the revised profile and submits it to ISO for approval. Upon receipt of the revised profile identification, the NATO documentation is updated as either an administrative change or as a technical change requiring ratification and promulgation.

6.0 MEETING PROCEDURES

6.1 All meetings will be conducted in English. Those nations requiring the materials in different languages are responsible for translating the materials. Attendees to the meetings should be proficient enough in English to contribute to the meeting in English.

6.2 All meetings will be announced with a minimum of 60 days notice.

6.3 The quorum for approving changes for submission to the parent organization is 2 nations formally represented by approved representatives or their alternates.

6.4 Minutes of all formal meetings will be distributed within 14 days of the completion of the meeting. The minutes will include a record to document approved and disapproved changes, identify the status of all outstanding changes, and identify issues to be taken forward to the parent organization.

6.5 If, because of disagreement between the Custodian and the majority of national representatives, items are taken forward to the parent organization for a final decision, the Custodian and 4545 AST will prepare a memorandum for record, distributed to all national representatives, which will identify

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX E
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

results of the parent organization discussions/decisions, and provide status of all changes. This memorandum will be disseminated to the national representatives within 14 days of the parent organization meeting.

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX E
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)**STANDARDIZATION DOCUMENT CHANGE PROPOSAL****INSTRUCTIONS**

1. Change proposals may be submitted on this form through either mail or telefax, or by electronic mail following the same order and content as this form.
2. Originator completes sections 1-16.
3. Originator forwards to the respective national representative. National representative is official representative to 4545 CST, or if none from the originator's nation, then the representative to the JISRCG. (See the NATO NAFAG JISRCG Internet web page for names and addresses.)
4. National representative approves or rejects proposal from their nation by completing sections 17-25.
 - Approved proposals are forwarded to the STANAG 4545 Custodian.
 - Rejected proposals are annotated with the reason for disapproval and returned to the originator.

Note: This form may be used to submit changes to any document included in the STANAG 4545 data set. This form may not be used to request copies of these documents. The documents are available on the NATO NAFAG NSIF Internet home page (www.nato.int/structure/AC/224/standard/4545/4545.htm), or through normal NATO document distribution channels.

RECOMMENDED CHANGE: (continue on additional sheets as necessary)

page | | of | |

1. Document Number: | 2. Document Version/Release Number: | 3. Document Date: |

4. Document Title: |

5. Proposed Change to: (Section, Paragraph, Line, Page) |

6. Change Class: I | | II | |

7. Current Wording: |

8. Proposed Wording: |

9. Reason/Rationale: |

10. Originator's Name: |

13. Originator's Telephone Number: |

11. Originator's Organization: |

14. Originator's Telefax Number: |

12. Originator's Mailing Address: |

15. Originator's E-Mail Address: |

16. Date Submitted: |

17. Nat'l Rep Name: |

20. Nat'l Rep Telephone Number: |

18. Nat'l Rep Organization: |

21. Nat'l Rep Telefax Number: |

19. Nat'l Rep Mailing Address: |

22. Nat'l Rep E-Mail Address: |

23. Date of Approval/Rejection: |

24. Change Proposal: |

Approved Rejected:

25. Rejection Rationale: |

Mail, Telefax, or E-Mail Change Proposals To:
STANAG 4545 Custodian

26. Date Logged by 4545 AST/initials: |

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX F
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)**Annex F - DIGEST Extensions Errata/Configuration Management**

The DIGEST standard (STANAG 7074) provides the basis for exchanging geographic and cartographic information. Some of the extensions defined in DIGEST are also used within NSIF files. The DIGEST was created by the Digital Geographic Imagery Working Group (DGIWG). However, the DGIWG is working to transition to new technologies and is not going to support change proposals to the existing STANAG 7074 materials. Since some of the extensions are being upgraded by the NSIF community, it was agreed in a joint DGIWG/NSIF CST meeting in September 2005 that the NSIF CST will manage any future changes to DIGEST extensions. This Annex provides the changes that have been adopted within the NSIF community. Changes will be identified in both this document and the NSIF web-based Registry. The table below identifies changes for DIGEST 2.1, Part 2, Annex D.

Item	Reference	Current Text	Requested Text	Rationale
1	NUM_PTS Field of BNDPL, ACCPO, ACCHZ, ACCVT, SNSPS and SOURC TREs; Pages D1-17, 20, 22, 23, 25, 34	The first and last points shall be the same.	The first and last points can be the same, but are not required to be.	Since it is not necessary to repeat the first and last point, it should not be a requirement to do so.
2	GEOPS TRE, Page D1-10, paragraph D1.2.7.1	A single GEOPS shall be placed in the XHD Field (or corresponding TRE_OVERFLOW DES) of a NSIF/NITF File.	A single GEOPS can be placed in the XHD field (or corresponding TRE_OVERFLOW DES of a NSIF/NITF file. In this case, the GEOPS must be applicable to all the Image Segments in the file. Alternatively, a single GEOPS can be placed in the IXSHD field (or corresponding TRE_OVERFLOW DES of a NSIF/NITF file) of each Image Segment warranting a GEOPS. This case will accommodate multiple image segments in a file that have different geo-referencing parameters or instances where being explicit are warranted.	Accommodates for multiple image segments in a file that have different geo-referencing parameters or instances where being explicit are warranted.
3	paragraph D1.2.3 Rectified Image/Raster Local Coordinate System, Page D1-5	None.	Between the first and second sentence, insert the following sentence: This allows for four possible geographic orientations of the NSIF raster array: North-up, South-up, East-up, West-up.	Clarification.
4	paragraph D1.2.3 Rectified Image/Raster Local Coordinate System, Page D1-5	All of the second paragraph, including sub sections a and b	The calculation of geographic coordinates of any row, column location can be obtained through linear interpolation using the GEOPS, LSO, PSO, ARV and	The equations provided do not work for all geographic quadrants and orientations.

F-1

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

NATO UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX F
AEDP-4
(Edition 1)

Item	Reference	Current Text	Requested Text	Rationale
			BRV parameters.	Replacement equations are desired, but not fully developed at this time. The NSIF CST will submit a replacement set of equations once developed and tested.
5	ATTPTA TRE	None	Incorporate the ATTPTA into the AEDP.	New TRE for community usage.
6	REGPTC	REGPTB	Incorporate the REGPTC into the AEDP.	Updated TRE for community usage.